FISH TERMINOLOGIES

Archaeological Object Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha
Notes: For the recording of portable archaeological objects.
Date: February 2020
ABACUS
SN A calculating table or frame, specifically one in which balls slide upon wires. Used for the mechanical solution of arithmetical problems.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT PARACHUTE

ADAPTED
SN A car adapted for ease of use by people with disabilities.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR

ADZE
SN A cutting tool where the plane of the blade is at right angles to the shaft.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

ADZE HAMMER
SN A shafthole adze with additional hammer knob, normally polished stone.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

ADZEHEAD
UF Shafthole Adze
SN The cutting or chopping part of an adze; bifacially worked, longitudinal section symmetrical, cutting edge parallel to the direction of the hafted tool as swung.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

AEOLIAN DEPOSIT
SN A wind-blow n deposit.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT COVERSAND
LOESS

AERIAL MINE
SN A mine designed specifically to be dropped from an aircraft, often into the sea.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MINE

AESICA BROOCH
UF Hook Norton Brooch
SN A mid-1st century AD brooch influenced by the Thistle type, commonly with projections on the upper bow and widening to a triangular plate, often described as a fantail, below.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

AESTEL
SN An object to point at words whilst reading, eg the Alfred jewel.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT
UF Cultivation Soil
Garden Soil
Plough Soil
SN Use for deposits formed as a result of the modification of soils by humans for agricultural purposes.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
SN Objects associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting, fishing, horticulture and the primary processing of foodstuffs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE
CROOK
CULTIVATION OBJECT
FISHING OBJECT
GRINDING EQUIPMENT
HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
HUNTING OBJECT
HURDLE
MILKING VESSEL
MILL PADDLE
PITCHFORK
THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

AIRCRAFT
SN A machine that can fly n in the air, now specifically an aeroplane or helicopter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE

AIRCRAFT COMPONENT
SN Any part of an aircraft. Use more specific term where known.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT
NT AIRCRAFT ENGINE

AIRCRAFT ENGINE
SN The engine housed within the fuselage of an aircraft that powers its flight.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT COMPONENT

Alam
USE RELIGIOUS STANDARD

ALBARELLO
SN A concave sided jar made in tin-glazed earthenware. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CONCAVE SIDED JAR

ALDIS LAMP
SN A handheld lamp used to send morse code messages ship-to-ship or ship-to-shore. The lamp and its reflector can be covered/uncovered by a trigger operated shutter.
CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

ALEMBIC
SN A type of retort used for distillation.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

ALIDADE
SN A scale or index of a sextant, astrolabe or similar instrument.
CL MEASUREMENT
ALLUVIUM
UF Waterlain Silt
SN Deposits laid down as the result of river action.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

ALTAR
UF Altar Base
SN A structure consecrated for devotional purposes.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Altar Base
USE ALTAR

ALTAR CROSS
SN A cross designed to be placed upon an altar.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS

ALTAR VASE
SN A vase used on the altar.
CL CONTAINER
BT ALTAR VESSEL
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT ALTAR VESSEL

ALTAR VESSEL
SN A container used upon the altar.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

ALTARPIECE
SN A decorative piece connected to the altar.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

ALTIMETER
SN An instrument for measuring height above sea level.
CL MEASUREMENT

ALUDEL
SN An object used in the sublimation process. It is pear shaped with both ends open.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

AMMUNITION
SN Articles used in charging guns and ordnance.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
NT BULLET
CANISTER (SHOT)
CANNON BALL
CARTRIDGE
MORTAR BOMB
MUSKET BALL
SHELL CASE
SHOT
RT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

AMMUNITION POUCH
SN A container used to hold ammunition.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MILITARY EQUIPMENT

AMPHIBIAN REMAINS
SN Use for the remains of any part of an amphibian.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

AMPHORA
SN Storage vessel, usually a two handled narrow necked jar.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

AMPULLA
UF Pilgrim Bottle
SN A miniature lead phial worn around the neck as a religious pilgrim sign, generally medieval.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

AMULET
UF Amulet Ring
Amulet Seal
Talisman
SN A trinket worn as a protection against evil.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

AMULET CAPSULE
SN A case or container for an amulet.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Amulet Ring
USE AMULET
FINGER RING
SN Use both terms.

Amulet Seal
USE AMULET
SEAL MATRIX
SN Use both terms.

ANCHOR
UF Anchor Stone
SN A heavy weight used to moor a ship.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

Anchor Stone
USE ANCHOR

Angle Bracket
USE BRACKET

ANGLE TIE
SN A bar fixed across a frame at an angle to stiffen it.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

ANGON
SN A long spear with a double barb where one barb is longer than the other.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT JAVELIN
ANIMAL BELL
SN A bell worn by an animal, eg sheep, goats, cows and hawks, to inform the owner of the animal's position.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT COW BELL
HAWK BELL

Animal Bone
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

ANIMAL BROOCH
SN An enamelled plate brooch, dating from the second and third centuries AD, depicting an animal often with religious significance, such as hares, birds, fish and horses, sometimes with rider.
CL ECOFACTS
NT ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS
BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS
INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
VERTEBRATE REMAINS
RT FORAMINIFERA

ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used in the care and upkeep of animals, usually used directly on the animal.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT BUTTERIS
CURRY COMB

ANIMAL COLLAR
SN A band of material, often leather, or a chain or similar worn around the neck of an animal for identification and or restraint. Where this is part of harness use the specific harness term.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
SN Objects associated with the care and use of animals.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT ANIMAL BELL
ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT
ANIMAL COLLAR
ANIMAL SHOE
COCKSPUR
GOAD
HARNESS
HARNESS FITTING
HAWKING EQUIPMENT
HOBBLE
HORSE ARMOUR
HORSE TRAPPING
JINGLE JANGLE
LEASH
MUZZLE
SADDLE
SHOEING NAIL
STIRRUP
STIRRUP STRAP MOUNT
STIRRUP TERMINAL

Animal Horn
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS
SN Microscopic animal remains. Use more specific term if known.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ANIMAL REMAINS

ANIMAL REMAINS
UF Animal Bone
Animal Horn
Animal Skeleton
Animal Skull
Animal Tooth
Antler
Antler Tine
Calf Hair
Cattle Nasal Bone
Faunal Remains
Knuckle Bone (Remains)
SN The remains of any part of any animal. Use specific term where possible.
CL ECOFACTS
NT ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS
BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS
INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
VERTEBRATE REMAINS
RT FORAMINIFERA

ANIMAL SHOE
SN A shoe fixed to an animal, either permanently or temporarily, to protect the hoof and provide improved grip.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT DONKEY SHOE
HIPPOSANDAL
HORSESHOE
OX SHOE

Animal Skeleton
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Animal Skull
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Animal Tooth
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Ankle Guard
USE LEG GUARD

ANKLET
SN An ornamental chain, worn around the ankle.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

ANNELED REMAINS
UF Earthworm Remains
SN Remains of animals characterized as having bodies made up of annular segments, such as worms and leeches. Earthworm eggs and granule commonly occur. Bristle worms are found associated with marine molluscs.
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

ANNULAR BROOCH
SN A ring shaped brooch, commonly Anglo-Saxon and medieval.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH

Ansate Brooch
USE CATERPILLAR BROOCH
Antefix
USE ROOF FINIAL
Anthropomorphic Jug
USE FACE JUG
SN (Source: MPRG)

Antler
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Antler Tine
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

ANVIL
SN A block, usually of iron, upon which objects are shaped and hammered eg in smithing.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

APOTHECARY JAR
SN A jar used to store medicines, drugs or the constituent parts of medicines and drugs.
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

APOTHECARY LADLE
SN A ladle used for the making of drugs and medicines.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

APOTHECARY WEIGHT
SN One of a set used in pharmacy to measure volume or weight for dispensing.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

APPLE CORER
SN A tool for removing the core from an apple.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CORER

APRON
SN A protective outer garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

APRON FITTING
SN A specialised fitting for Roman armour. For a part of a garment use APRON.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

AQUAMANILE
SN Used for holding water and washing hands, usually in the shape of an animal.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

ARACHNID REMAINS
SN Remains of arthropods characterized as having a body divided into two segments and four pairs of legs, such as spiders, scorpions, ticks and mites.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS
NT MITE REMAINS

ARCH
SN The spanning of an opening without the use of a lintel.
ARCHITECTURE

SN Objects forming fragments or parts of a building's fabric, structures and associated services, e.g. drain pipes. Where an object is a fixture or fitting use the separate class.
CL ARCHITECTURE
NT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
CEILING PAINTING
MOSAIC
WALL PAINTING

ARD

SN A light plough used to break up the earth. It does not have a mouldboard to turn the earth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

ARM Band

SN A piece of material worn as a band around the arm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

ARM Guard

UF Arm Piece
Bracer
Vambrace
Wrist Guard

SN A piece of armour designed to protect the arm or a part of the arm.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

Arm Piece

USE ARM GUARD

ARM Purse

SN A purse, sometimes of bronze, usually worn on the forearm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PURSE
CL CONTAINER
BT PURSE

ARMCHAIR

SN A single seat with back and arms and usually upholstered.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT CHAIR

ARMLET

SN A band or bracelet worn around the arm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

ARMOUR

SN Protective covering for the body.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>
ARMOUR <BY FORM>
ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

SHIELD

ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>
SN Use for the construction style of the armour, e.g. plate armour.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT MAIL ARMOUR
PLATE ARMOUR
SCALE ARMOUR
SEGMENTED ARMOUR

ARMOUR <BY FORM>
SN The forms of armour used to protect various parts of the body.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT APRON FITTING
ARM GUARD
BACKPLATE
BREASTPLATE
CORSLET
CUIRASS
FOOT GUARD
GAMBESON
GAUNTLET
GORGET (ARMOUR)
HELMET
LEG GUARD
PALETTE (ARMOUR)
SHOULDER PLATE

ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>
SN Use for the function that the armour is intended for, e.g. parades, field use, decorative etc.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT HORSE ARMOUR
PARADE ARMOUR

ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
SN Protective covering for personal defence, objects designed to kill, injure or overwhelm an opponent or quarry, and ancillary equipment.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT ARMOUR
CALTROP
GUNFLINT
TRIGGER GUARD
WEAPON

ARMS

SN The heraldic bearings or shield of a person, family or corporation.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Arms Case

USE ARMS HOLDER

ARMS HOLDER

UF Arms Case
SN A container in which weapons are put for storage and or transportation.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT EDGED WEAPON

ARROW
ARROW STRAIGHTENER

USE ARROW STRAIGHTENER

Arrow Smoother

USE ARROW STRAIGHTENER

ARROW STRAIGHTENER

UF Arrow Shaft Straightener

SN A stone grooved on one face thought to have been used to straighten and smooth arrow shafts.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

ARROWHEAD

SN The weapon end of an arrow, often shaped for particular uses.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT PROJECTILE

NT HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD

LEAF ARROWHEAD

TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD

TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD

RT ARROW

ARTHROPOD REMAINS

SN Remains of the animal group characterized by having jointed limbs and segmented bodies, including woodlice, spiders, insects etc. Note, crustaceans have been included in this category.

CL ECOFACTS

BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

NT ARACHNID REMAINS

CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

INSECT REMAINS

PARASITE REMAINS

ASH

SN A residue left as the result of the burning of material.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

NT TEPHRA

Arrows

USE HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

Aspersions

USE HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

ASSEMBLAGE

UF Grave Goods

SN A collection of associated artefacts recovered from a single site.

CL UNASSIGNED

ASTROLABE

SN An instrument, usually consisting of a disc and pointer, formerly used to make astronomical measurements, especially of the altitudes of celestial bodies and as an aid in navigation.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument for viewing or measuring information on heavenly bodies.

CL MEASUREMENT

NT ASTROLABE

NOCTURNAL

OCTANT

SEXTANT

AUCISSA BROOCH

SN Imported Roman brooch with a wide, highly arched flat backed bow, one end rolled forward onto the head to form a hinge for the pin. Named for the head inscription assumed to be a maker’s name. Dated to first half of 1st century AD.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT BOW BROOCH

AUGER

SN A tool with a cross handle at one end and a spoon shaped or gouge cutter at the other, used for drilling holes.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

NT SPOON AUGER

TWIST AUGER

AUGER BIT

SN The cutting part of an auger.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Aulos

USE REED PIPE

Automobile

USE CAR

AWL

SN A simple, pointed implement for piercing.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

AXE

SN A tool with an edged head and a wooden shaft, used for a variety of purposes. Where the function is known use the more specific terms of AXE (TOOL) or AXE (WEAPON).

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT EDGED WEAPON

NT AXE (TOOL)

AXE (WEAPON)

HATCHET

AXE (TOOL)

UF Celt

SN A tool with an edged head and a wooden shaft, used for a variety of purposes.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT AXE
AXE (WEAPON)
SN A weapon featuring a single or double edged head attached to a wooden shaft.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AXE
NT BATTLE AXE
POLE AXE
THROWING AXE

AXE HAMMER
SN An axe with a cutting edge and a hammer head.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

AXE MOULD
SN A mould in which an axehead is cast.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD

AXE TRIMMING FLAKE
SN Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the production of axes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
RT FLAKE

AXEHEAD
SN The cutting or chopping part of an axe; bifacially worked, longitudinal section symmetrical, cutting edge parallel to the direction of the hafted tool as swung.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT CORE AXEHEAD
FLAKED AXEHEAD
FLANGED AXEHEAD
FLAT AXEHEAD
PALSTAVE
POLISHED AXEHEAD
SOCKETED AXEHEAD
TRANCHET AXEHEAD
WINGED AXEHEAD

AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT
UF Handaxe Roughout
SN An unfinished, roughly shaped axehead.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT ROUGHOUT

AXLE
SN A rod or spindle, either fixed or rotating, on which a wheel or group of wheels is fixed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

AXLE CAP
SN Usually made of iron, this bound the end of an axle and was perforated to allow a linch pin to pass through the axle and keep the wheel in place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

Baby Feeder
USE FEEDING BOTTLE

BACK SCRATCHER
SN A long-handled implement designed to allow the user to scratch their own back.

BACKED BLADE
SN A stone blade with one edge blunted.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BLADE

BACKED BLADELET
SN A small stone blade with one edge blunted.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
Backed Knife
USE KNIFE

BACKPLATE
SN Piece of armour worn to protect the back, often permanently connected to the breastplate.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>
RT BREASTPLATE
CL CUIRASS

BACTERIA
SN Microscopic living things, usually unicellular, occasionally multi-cellular. They lack cell nuclei.
CL ECOFACTS

BADGE
SN A distinguishing emblem or mark, often worn to signify membership, achievement, employment etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

BAG
UF Bag Ring
SN A flexible container with an opening at one end.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAND LUGGAGE
CL CONTAINER
BT HAND LUGGAGE
Bag Ring
USE BAG

BAGPIPES
UF Bladder Pipe
SN A composite instrument in which air is forced through one or more drones and chanter from an inflated bag or bladder.
CL MUSIC
BT REED PIPE

BAILER
SN A machine for creating bails of straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

BAKING TRAY
SN A shallow tray or dish used for baking food.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

BALANCE
UF Balance Arm
An apparatus for weighing, usually consists of a beam on a pivot with means of supporting the object to be weighed on one side and weights on the other.

A sash or belt worn over the shoulder to the hip for carrying a sword.

A round object used in games.

A piece of iron cut from blooms and lengths of bar, probably for transportation, which were then reworked.

A flag bearing a device, often carried on two poles or hanging from a cross piece. Usually used in processions.

A piece of iron or wood cut from blooms and lengths of bar, probably for transportation, which were then reworked.

A distinctive form of jar being a flat-based, straight-sided or slightly rounded jar with one or more lips added on the outside of the vessel wall over a hole pierced through the wall. The lips do not usually rise above rim level. (Source: MPRG)

A stone missile fired from a ballista, larger in diameter than ballista shot.

A large bolt or arrow fired from a ballista.

A vertical pillar or post, often shaped.

A pair of cannon balls joined by a solid bar.
BAR TORC
SN A bracelet or necklace formed by hammering gold onto a triangular-sectioned bar and twisting the metal to form a spiral pattern.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TORC

BARBED AND TANGLED ARROWHEAD
SN A triangular arrowhead retouched to form a central tang and lateral barbs. The sides may be straight or concave.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD

BARBED POINT
SN A bone or antler point with rows of barbs, usually on one side only.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT POINT

Barley
USE BARLEY GRAIN

BARLEY GRAIN
UF Barley
SN Remains of barley (Hordeum sp.) grain (caryopyses). These grains are sometimes itemised separately.
CL ECOFACTS
BT CEREAL GRAIN

BAROMETER
SN An instrument for measuring atmospheric pressure by its effects on mercury in a glass tube. It can also be used to measure altitude and depth and is especially used for predicting the weather.
CL MEASUREMENT

BARREL
UF Barrel Hoop
SN A cylindrical container, usually bulging outward in the middle and usually held together by metal hoops.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BARREL COSTREL
SN A costrel with a barrel-shaped body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually flat and the other domed. Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT COSTREL

Barrel Hoop
USE BARREL

BARREL PADLOCK
SN A form of padlock with a cylindrical case and bolts and springs attached to spines.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PADLOCK

BARREL PADLOCK KEY
SN A key, usually with a long stem, its terminal is generally hooked or looped, and bit set at angle to stem with radiating or looped wards.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

BARREL SHAPED JUG
SN A jug with little or no discernible neck and an even, convex profile from rim to base, which are roughly equal in diameter. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

BARREL SHAPED MUG
SN A mug with little or no discernible neck and an even, convex profile from rim to base, which have roughly equal diameters. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG

BARTMANN JUG
UF Bellarmine Jug
SN A type of stoneware jug dating to the 16th and 17th centuries, popularly known as a Bellarmine jug, shaped in the figure of a bearded man. They were produced in the Cologne region, particularly Frechen.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

BASE SHERD
SN A fragment of the base of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHERD
RT VESSEL

BASELARD
SN A type of dagger, usually used by civilians in the medieval period, with a H shaped hilt.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

BASIN
SN A round container, open and wide at the top with sides sloping inward towards the bottom.
CL CONTAINER
BT SANITARY WARE

BASINET
SN A type of helmet with a hinged visor.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT HELMET

BASKET
SN A container made of interwoven strips of pliable materials, such as cane or reed, often carried by a handle.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BASKET HANDLED BOWL
BASKET HANDLED JAR
SN A jar with a single handle attached to the rim edge and looped over the top of the vessel. There may be a lip. Profiles can vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL

BAT
SN A gaming implement usually used in conjunction with a ball.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

BATH
SN A large container used for washing the body.
CL CONTAINER
BT SANITARY WARE

BATON
SN A staff of office or authority.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

BATON DE COMMANDEMENT
SN A rod, often of antler, with a hole through it and decorated.
CL UNASSIGNED

BATTLEAXE
SN An axe designed for fighting could be single or double headed and used with one or two hands. Where use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AXE (WEAPON)

BAYONET
SN A short stabbing weapon, designed to be fixed to the muzzle of a musket or rifle, even in some cases to pistols. Some were designed to be used both fixed to long guns and independent of them.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT PLUG BAYONET
SOCKET BAYONET
RT SWORD BELT

BEAD
SN A small, pierced, often spherical or cylindrical, piece of glass, wood, etc, which may be strung together with others to form a necklace.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT MELON BEAD
SPACER BEAD

BEAKER
SN A straight sided drinking vessel, usually with a wide mouth and without handles.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL

BEAM
SN A load carrying horizontal structural member.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

BEATER (MUSIC)
SN A wooden or metal object used to provide a rhythm by striking another object.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

BEATER (TOOL)
SN A general tool used to beat objects with.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
NT CLOTH BEATER
COIR BEATER
FLAX BEATER

BED
UF Bedpost
SN To be used for the frame elements only, not for the bedding.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

BED PAN
SN A container used as a lavatory by bedridden people.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

BEDDING
SN Soft items used to make a bed ready to be slept upon.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT BLANKET
BOLSTER
MATTRESS
PILLOW
SHEET

Bedpost
USE BED

Bedsheet
USE SHEET

BEE SKEP
UF Bee Skepp
SN A portable beehive, often made of straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BEEHIVE

Bee Skepp
USE BEE SKEP

BEEHIVE
SN A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw work in the
shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BEE SKEP

BEEHIVE QUERN
SN A method of grinding cereals where one stone is rotated on another by hand.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN

BEETLE REMAINS
USE INSECT REMAINS

BELL
UF Bell Clapper
Clapper
Handbell
SN Any dome shaped metal bell struck either by an internal clapper or by a hammer.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

Bell Shaped Curfew
USE HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW
SN (Source: MPRG)

BELL SYSTEM
SN A system of communication used in a house to summon servants or on board ship to transmit orders to the engine room.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

Belt Clapper
USE BELL

BELL PULL
SN A cord or handle which rings a bell when pulled.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

Belt Shaped Curfew
USE HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW
SN (Source: MPRG)

BELL SYSTEM
SN A system of communication used in a house to summon servants or on board ship to transmit orders to the engine room.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

Bellarmine Jug
USE BARTMANN JUG

BELLOWS
SN An object used to create a blast of air.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

BELT
SN A band of leather, cloth etc worn usually around the waist to support clothing, carry weapons, pouches, tools etc or as a decoration.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

Belt Attachment
USE STRAP FITTING

Belt Chape
USE STRAP FITTING

Belt Clasp
USE STRAP FITTING

Belt Fitting
USE STRAP FITTING

BENCH (SEAT)
SN A long seat usually without a back.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT

BENCH (TABLE)
SN A rough table usually for working upon.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT TABLE

BEVERAGE WARMER
SN A small, handled, open vessel, generally with a steep profile, designed to sit partially within a larger vessel and used to warm drinks. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

BEZELO
SN A grooved ring holding a gem or semi-precious stone.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY FITTING

BIB
SN A piece of cloth or plastic worn especially by babies to protect clothes while eating.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

BICONICAL BOWL
UF Schalenurne
SN A bowl whose form resembles two cones joined together at their widest points, forming a carination.
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

BICONICAL JAR
SN A jar whose profile resembles two truncated cones joined together at the widest point, forming a carination at the centre of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR

BICONICAL JUG
SN A jug with a body profile resembling two cones joined together at their widest points, producing a distinct carination. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

12
BICONICAL URN
SN Style of early Bronze Age pot found widely in north-western Europe with a deep, largely plain, outwardly flared body above which is sharp carination, usually decorated and sometimes with an applied cordon, and an inwardly angled neck.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

BICYCLE
SN A human-powered, pedal-driven, single-track vehicle, having two wheels attached to a frame, one behind the other.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE

BIER
SN Movable stand for carrying a body to its grave.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

BILL
SN Military weapon with long shaft and bill style head. For agricultural style bills use bill hook.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

BILL HOOK
SN A tool used to cut or split wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

BIPARTITE URN
SN A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a straight-sided or slightly bowed body narrowing to a small flat base. Decoration may extend for a short way below the collar, but this is rare.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

BIRD BATH
SN An object constructed to allow birds to bathe in it.
CL UNASSIGNED

BIRD CAGE
SN A cage for containing birds.
CL CONTAINER
BT CAGE

BIRD FEEDER
SN An object designed to hold food for birds.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT CHICKEN FEEDER

BIRD REMAINS
SN Use for the remains of any part of a bird.
CL ECOCARIONS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

Black Earth
USE DEPOSIT
ORGANIC MATERIAL

Bladder Pipe
USE BAGPIPES

BLADE
UF Cutting Blade
SN A struck piece of flint or other stone where the length is at least twice the width.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

BLADE CORE
SN The piece of stone or flint remaining after blades have been produced.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE
NT CONICAL BLADE CORE
CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE
CYLINDRICAL BLADE CORE

BLANK
SN A piece of metal or wood, or other material used in the manufacture of an item, intended for further fabrication and therefore representing an unfinished object. Usually relates to objects manufactured in quantity such as coins, knives etc.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT COIN BLANK
KEY BLANK
KNIFE BLANK
RT ROUGHOUT

BLANKET
SN A thick fabric cover used to provide warmth.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

BLEEDING CUP
SN A container used to catch blood during bleeding.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

BLIND
SN A shade for a window.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WINDOW COVERING

BLIND FITTING
SN An object which supports or is attached to a blind.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

BLINKER
UF Spectacles (Animal)
SN Pieces of leather connected to a bridle designed to direct a horse’s vision straightforward only.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

BLOOM
SN A material resulting from the smelting of iron ore.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

BLOUSE
SN A shirt like garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BLOWPIPE (TOOL)
SN A long hollow tube used to blow molten glass into shapes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)
SN A tube through which missiles are blown.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

BOARD
SN A saw n piece of timber, thinner than a plank and often rectangular.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAAGMENT
RT PLANK

BOAT
SN A small vessel propelled on water by an engine, oars or sails.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT
NT LOGBOAT

BOAT HOOK
SN A long handled hook used for pulling a boat to a place eg another boat, or pushing off from a place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

BOBBIN
SN An object on which thread or yarn is wound or hooked.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
NT LACE BOBBIN

Bobbin Shuttle
USE SHUTTLE

BODKIN
SN A pointed tool used to pierce holes, usually in textiles.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

BODY PLUG
SN An object used in the preparation of a body following death. It was used to plug the orifices of the body.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

BODY SHERD
SN A fragment of the body of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHERD
RT VESSEL

BOLAS
SN A missile consisting of a number of weights joined together by cord. The bolas entangles the legs of a target causing it to fall.

BOLSTER
SN A long pillow, especially one used as an under pillow.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

BOLT (FASTENING)
SN A metal pin, often with a screw thread and used in conjunction with a nut.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LOCKING MECHANISM

BOLT (LOCK)
SN A sliding metal bar, often fixed to a door or similar, which moves through staples so that its end fixes into another staple or hole which is attached to a fixed object, eg a door frame.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

BOMB
SN A hollow case containing explosive, incendiary, smoke-producing, poisonous or other offensive material, designed to be deposited, dropped, thrown or shot from a mortar.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
NT BOUNCING BOMB

BOMBARD
SN A large vessel, sometimes large enough to accommodate several gallons, often made of leather and richly decorated, for storing and serving liquor.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

BONE WORKING DEBRIS
SN Debris resulting from the manufacture of tools and other artifacts from bone.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

BONNET
SN A form of hat, usually does not cover the forehead nor have a brim, and usually worn by women.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

BOOK
UF Book Cover
SN A bound collection of paper or other materials.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM
NT HYMN BOOK

Book Clasp
USE BOOK FITTING
BOOK COVER

BOOK FITTING

USE BOOK

SN Mountings, often decorative, attached to a book.

CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

Book Mount

USE BOOK FITTING

BOOT

SN Type of footwear which covers a minimum of the foot and ankle.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT FOOTWEAR

BOOT STUD

SN A metal reinforcer worn on the sole or heel of a boot.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

BORER

SN A flint tool for piercing holes.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

BOSS

SN A carved or moulded decorative projection adorning an object or, in the case of architectural features, the termination of a moulding or the intersection of ribs or beams.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

NT SHIELD BOSS

BOTTLE

SN A container, typically cylindrical with a narrow neck, usually for containing liquids.

CL CONTAINER

BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

NT MILK BOTTLE

WINE BOTTLE

Boulder Clay

USE TILL

BOUNCING BOMB

SN A cylindrical bomb, designed by Barnes Wallis in 1941, containing hydrostatic pistols measuring water pressure for detonation at a depth of 30 feet. Dropped whilst fast revolving at a height of 60 feet at 240-250 mph to maximise the bouncing effect.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT BOMB

BOUNDARY MARKER

SN An indicator of the extent of an area of land.

CL MEASUREMENT

NT PROPERTY MARKER

BOW (MUSIC)

SN A strung object used to produce sound usually from a string instrument eg a violin bow.

CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

BOW (WEAPON)

SN A weapon for shooting arrows.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING OBJECT

NT LONGBOW

RT ARROW

BOW AND FAN TAIL BROOCH

SN A Roman brooch dating from approximately 50 to 150 AD. Derived from the earlier Aesica Brooch, and fitted with a hinged pin, the body widens to a triangular plate below the bow.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT BOW BROOCH

BOW BROOCH

SN Any brooch with the pin sprung or hinged at one end and the catchplate at the other end of a curved or flat bow. Can be one or two piece construction.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT BROOCH

NT AESICA BROOCH

AUCISSA BROOCH

BOW AND FAN TAIL BROOCH

CATERPILLAR BROOCH

COLCHESTER BROOCH

CROSSBOW BROOCH

DOLPHIN BROOCH

HEAUSTUD BROOCH

HOD HILL BROOCH

KNEE BROOCH

LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH

POLDEN HILL BROOCH

T-SHAPED BROOCH

THISTLE BROOCH

TRUMPET BROOCH

BOW DRILL

SN A drill where the bit is twisted by means of a bow with the string wound around the shaft of the drill.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT DRILL

BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument played mainly by bowing the strings. Use narrower terms where known.

CL MUSIC

BT STRING INSTRUMENT

NT FIDDL E

VIOLIN

RT TAILPIECE

BOWL

SN A round container open at the top, usually to hold liquids.

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

NT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER <BY FORM>

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
Bowl Curfew
USE FLARED CURFEW

Bowling Ball
USE BALL (GAME)

Box
SN A container, usually rectangular and having a removable or hinged lid.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER

Box Padlock Key
SN A key usually with a long stem with bit, stem and terminal in line.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

Box Tile
USE FLUE TILE

Bracelet
UF Bangle
SN Ornamental band or chain worn around the arm or wrist.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

Bracer
USE ARM GUARD

Bracket
UF Angle Bracket
SN A metal, stone or wooden projection with a flat upper surface to support a shelf, arch, statue etc.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

Bracteate
SN An ornament made of thin plates of gold or silver, with repousse ornament.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PENDANT

Brad
SN A flat nail of the same thickness that tapers in width to a point.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT NAIL

Bradawl
SN A small tool which pierces material. It has a flat cutting edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

Braid
SN A woven fabric used to trim clothes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT
RT TEXTILE

Brail
UF Hawk Belt
SN A belt used to confine a hawk's wings.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

Branding Iron
SN A heated iron used to label, burn or mark animals, slaves, criminals etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Brass
UF Commemorative Brass
Memorial Brass
Monumental Brass
SN An ornamental tablet of brass. Use a materials thesaurus where brass is a material.
CL UNASSIGNED

Brazier
SN A metal receptacle used for burning coals, charcoal etc to provide heat.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

Breastplate
UF Chest Guard (Armour)
SN Armour designed to protect the chest, sometimes permanently attached to a backplate.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>
RT BACKPLATE

Breech Cloth
USE LOINCLOTH

Breeches
SN A garment covering from the waist to the knees, similar to trousers but stop at the knees.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

Brick
SN An oblong mass of hardened clay or mud, used in building.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT FIRE BRICK

Brickearth
USE LOESS

Bridal Headdress
SN Headwear of a bride.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

Bridge (Music)
SN A small structure used to support strings on an instrument pushing them away from the body of the instrument.
BRIDLE
SN Headgear for a horse, usually consisting of a series of buckled straps and a mouthpiece, bridle bit, by which the horse is controlled.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

BRIDLE BIT
UF Cheekpiece
Horse Bit
Horsebit
SN A metal mouth piece used to control an animal, usually used on a horse.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT BRIDGE FITTING
NT SNAFFLE BIT

BRIDLE FITTING
SN Attachments that form part of the bridle.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING
NT BRIDLE BIT
MARTINGALE

BRIQUETAGE
SN A collective name for the pans and fire bars used in the making of salt through evaporation.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

BROADSWORD
SN A broad design of sword used for cutting and slashing.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

BRICKAGE
SN A coin which has been struck in relief on one side, usually the obverse side face down on the anvil die, and incuse on the other side, due to a previously struck coin sticking to the upper or punch die.
CL CURRENCY
BT COIN

BROOCH
UF Brooch Spring
Fibula
SN Ornament often with a hinged pin and catch, worn fastened to clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT ANNULAR BROOCH
BOW BROOCH
DRAGONESQUE BROOCH
LONG BROOCH
PENANNULAR BROOCH
PLATE BROOCH

BROOCH PIN
SN A specific type of early medieval pin. Do not use in instances where a pin has become detached from the brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

BUCKLE
UF Buckle Frame
Buckle Loop
Buckle Pin
Buckle Plate
Buckle Tongue
SN Clasp for fastening together two loose ends.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

BUCKET
UF Bucket Handle
Bucket Stave
Escutcheon
Pail
SN Container with arched handle used for carrying liquids, foodstuffs etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BUCINA

BROMOZOAN REMAINS
SN Remains of Bryozoa, which are small animals, usually marine, that form colonies producing coral-like skeletons or jelly-like masses.
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

BRUSH
UF Broom
Brush Holder
SN A hand held device with bristles or hairs used for cleaning or painting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT PAINT BRUSH

Brush Holder

BUCKET Handle

BREADKING
BUCKLER
SN A type of shield, usually wooden and circular.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHIELD

Bugelknopfibel
USE CROSSBOW BROOCH

Bugle
USE HUNTING HORN
TRUMPET
SN Use appropriate term.

BULL
SN The seal of a papal document
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT SEAL

BULLA
SN A papal document.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT DOCUMENT

Bulla (Pendant)
USE PENDANT

BULLET
SN A projectile discharged from a weapon, usually a firearm.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
RT BULLET MOULD

BULLET MOULD
SN A mould in which bullets or musket balls are cast.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD
RT BULLET
MUSKET BALL

BULLROASTER
SN A piece of wood attached to a thong that makes a roaring sound when the thong is whirled.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

BUNG
SN A large stopper, often of cork.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER

BUNGHOLE JAR
SN A jar adapted by the addition of a pierced bunghole just above the base. The hole can be simply a hole in the wall of the vessel or made through a circular knob or disc of clay. There may be one or two vertical loop handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR

BUNGHOLE JUG
UF Bunghole Pitcher
Cistern (Jug)
SN A jug with a pierced bunghole just above the base. The bunghole can be made through an applied knob or disc of clay, or simply a hole in the vessel wall. In use, the hole would probably have had a tap or spigot attached. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

Burial Cloth
USE SHROUD

Burial Pot
USE BURIAL URN

BURIAL CHEST
SN Chests connected with the burial of a body.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

Burial Urn
USE BURIAL URN

Buried Soil
USE PALEOSOL

BURIN
SN A graving tool used for engraving objects. Prehistoric versions are usually made of flint or other stone, later versions usually made of metal.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
RT BURIN SPALL

BURIN SPALL
SN A narrow flake which is the by-product of making a burin.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT
RT BURIN

BURNISHER
SN A tool used to polish the surface of an artefact.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

BURNT FLINT
SN Flint which has been burnt. It is not necessarily worked.
CL UNASSIGNED

BURR
SN A small hand operated rotary drill used by dentists.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT DENTAL IMPLEMENT

BUS
SN A road vehicle designed to carry many passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOTOR VEHICLE
BUSHEL
  SN A measuring container to measure dry goods.
  CL MEASUREMENT
  BT MEASURING VESSEL
  CL CONTAINER
  BT MEASURING VESSEL

BUST
  SN The sculpted head, shoulders and breast of a person.
  CL UNASSIGNED
  BT SCULPTURE

Butchered Animal Bone
USE BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS

BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS
  UF Butchered Animal Bone
  SN Animal remains bearing evidence, such as knife marks on bones, that they were slaughtered and used for food.
  CL ECOFACTS
  BT ANIMAL REMAINS

BUTTER CHURN
  SN A vessel used to produce butter from milk through agitation.
  CL CONTAINER
  BT CHURN
  CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
  BT CHURN

BUTTERIS
  SN A farrier's tool for paring a horse's hoof.
  CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
  BT ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT

BUTTON
  SN A stud used for fastening an item usually used for clothing.
  CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
  BT CLOTHING FASTENING

BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER
  SN A fastener made of a metal circle connected to a metal loop fixed to an object and used to fasten to another object by means of a button or a loop. The usage of these items is unclear, could include use for animals or for dress.
  CL UNASSIGNED
  BT FASTENING

BUTTON COVER
  SN A piece of material, eg metal, cloth, leather etc, added to a button to enhance or embellish it.
  CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
  BT DRESS COMPONENT

BUZZ BONE
  SN A primitive musical instrument.
  CL MUSIC
  BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

BUZZER
  SN An instrument which creates a buzzing noise.
  CL MUSIC
  BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

BY PRODUCT
  SN A secondary or incidental product of a process.
  CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
  NT BRIQUETAGE
  CL MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
  BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
  BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT
  BT TOOL BY PRODUCT
  BT WASTE

CABINET
  SN A piece of furniture containing shelves, cupboards or drawers for storage or display.
  CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
  BT FURNITURE

CABLE DRUM
  SN Round object used to carry cable or wire.
  CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CAGE
  SN A portable confining enclosure or framework.
  CL CONTAINER
  BT SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER
  NT BIRD CAGE
  NT INSECT CAGE

CALENDAR
  SN A table of months and days in the year.
  CL MEASUREMENT
  BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

Calf Hair
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

CALLIPERS
  SN An instrument with curved arms for measuring difficult or awkward shapes.
  CL MEASUREMENT
  BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

CALTROP
  SN Four iron spikes joined together so that when the caltrop is on the ground a spike is always pointing upwards. Used to disable infantry and cavalry.
  CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

CAME
  UF Window Came
  Window Lead
  SN A strip of lead holding small pieces of glass (quarries) in a window.
  CL ARCHITECTURE
  BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

Camel Harness
USE HARNESS

Camel Whip
USE WHIP

CAMEO
  SN A medallion, as on a brooch or ring, with a stone which is often semi precious with a device carved in relief.
  CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
  BT JEWELLERY FITTING
CAN
SN A metal container for liquids and foodstuffs, often sealed.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Candle
SN An object made up of a wick surrounded by wax or tallow which burns slowly to provide light.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

Candle Bracket
SN A holder for a candle, usually fitted to another object.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

Candle Snuffer
SN An object used to stop a candle burning.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

Candle Stand
UF Candle Standard
SN A tall holder for candles which stands on the floor.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

Candlestick
SN A container for one or more candles.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER
NT SAUCER CANDLESTICK
UPRIGHT CANDLESTICK

Canister (Food)
SN A container for dried foodstuffs.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Canister (Shot)
SN A container filled with musket balls, metal fragments, nails etc. Designed to kill or maim the enemy at a close range.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
NT CANNON

Cannon
SN A heavy artillery piece consisting of a metal tube mounted on a gun carriage.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
NT CARRONADE
RT TAMPION

Cannon Ball
SN A solid ball fired from cannons, size and weight would depend on the calibre of the cannon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION

Canoe
SN A small, narrow boat with pointed ends propelled by paddling.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT

Canopic Chest
USE CANOPIC VESSEL

Canopic Jar
USE CANOPIC VESSEL

Canopic Urn
USE CANOPIC VESSEL

Canopic Vessel
USE CANOPIC VESSEL

Cap
SN A covering for the head with a peak to shade the eyes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR
NT COIF (CAP)

Cape
SN A short hooded cloak.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOAK

Capital
SN The upper part of a column or pier.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
CAPSULE
SN A small containment for drugs which can be ingested.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

CAR
UF Automobile
SN A vehicle used to transport passengers. Cars usually have four wheels and an internal combustion engine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOTOR VEHICLE
NT ADAPTED

CARBOY
SN A large bottle, generally protected by a basket or box, usually used for containing corrosive liquids, etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CARDER
UF Wool Comb
SN A flat board with short spikes used to comb out the staple of wool to remove tangles before spinning. Usually used in pairs.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

CARDING COMB
SN A comb used to comb fibre before spinning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

CARINATED BOWL
SN A bowl with a sharp change of angle in the vessel wall, generally at the point of maximum diameter, the carination may be in the upper or lower half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

CARINATED CUP
UF Collar Rim Cup
SN A cup with a marked change of angle in the body wall, generally at the point of maximum girth. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP

CARNYX
SN A war trumpet, usually Iron Age.
CL MUSIC
BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

CARPET
SN Thick material, usually woven, used as a covering for the floor.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FLOOR COVERING

CARRIAGE
SN A wheeled passenger vehicle, especially one with four wheels and pulled by horses.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

CARRONADE
SN Short-range naval weapon with a low muzzle velocity.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT CANNON

Carrying Chair
USE SEDAN CHAIR

CART
UF Polesheath
SN A vehicle with two wheels for carrying loads.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

CART FITTING
SN A mounting or fixture attached to a cart.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE FITTING

CARTRIDGE
SN The case containing the charge for a firearm.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
RT MUSKET BALL

CARVED OBJECT
SN An object which has been carved. Use more specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT WORKED OBJECT

Carved Stone
USE CARVED OBJECT

CARVING
SN A three dimensional representation usually done in wood, ivory or stone.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE
NT CELTIC HEAD

CASE (LUGGAGE)
SN A large portable container used for carrying items such as clothes, papers etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT HAND LUGGAGE
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAND LUGGAGE

CASE (PIPE)
SN A case in which a pipe would be held to protect it.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
RT PIPE (SMOKING)

CASKET
SN A small box or chest for valuables, especially jewels.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER

CAST
SN A moulded object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

CASTANET
SN A specific type of hand held hollowed wooden clapper, known in Europe from medieval times onwards.
CL MUSIC
BT CLAPPERS

CASTING BOX
SN A trough for containing moulding sand for use in casting metal artefacts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Casting Counter
USE JETTON

CASTING WASTE
USE CASTING WASTE

UF Casting Debris
SN Waste products ensuing from the casting process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

CATAPULT
SN A device used to throw projectiles, can vary from a small forked stick for hurling stones to a large engine of war to hurl large projectiles.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

CATCH
SN A device to catch and hold one object to another, e.g. a door to a doorpost.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CATERPILLAR BROOCH
UF Ansate Brooch
SN Anglo-Saxon two-piece bow brooch, dating from the 8th to 9th centuries AD, so named for the distinctive bow shaped like the arching body of a caterpillar.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

CATHETER
SN A long, slender, flexible tube for inserting into a body cavity for the introduction or withdrawal of fluids.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

Cauldron Hanger
USE CAULDRON

CAULKING TOOL
SN A tool to apply material to the seams of a ship.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CAVE DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits formed in caves.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

CEILING PAINTING
SN A two-dimensional image using paint applied to the surface of a ceiling.
CL ARCHITECTURE
RT WALL PAINTING

Celt
USE AXE (TOOL)

CELTIC HEAD
SN A carved head of Iron Age or Roman date, with uncertain use.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT CARVING

CENSER
UF Thurible
SN A vessel in which incense is burnt.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT INCENSE HOLDER

CENTURIAL STONE
SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

CERAMIC
SN A construction material made by the firing or baking of clay.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
NT TERRACOTTA

CEREAL GRAIN
SN The fruit or seed of a cereal plant such as wheat, corn etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT BARLEY GRAIN
WT WHEAT GRAIN

CEREMONIAL OBJECT
SN An object with a ceremonial or symbolic function. Multiple index with specific object where possible, e.g. for a ceremonial battleaxe index as ceremonial object and battleaxe.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

CEREMONIAL STAFF
SN A staff used for ceremonial purposes, often.
highly decorated.

CHAFING DISH
SN A vessel with heating apparatus beneath it, for cooking or keeping food warm at the table.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CHAIN
UF Chain Link
SN A series of connecting metal links.
CL UNASSIGNED

Chain Link
USE CHAIN

Chain Mail
USE MAIL ARMOUR

Chain Of Office
USE LIVERY COLLAR

CHAIN SHOT
SN A pair of cannon balls joined by a chain.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHOT
NT FLAIL SHOT

CHAIR
SN A single seat with a back, sometimes also arms.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT
NT ARMCHAIR

CHALICE
UF Communion Cup
Communion Flagon
Communion Tankard
Funerary Chalice
SN A stemmed cup used for holding the wine during communion.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
NT EUCHARIST OBJECT

CHALK BALL
UF Ball
SN A ball of chalk found on Neolithic sites.
CL UNASSIGNED

Chamber Candlestick
USE SAUCER CANDLESTICK
SN (Source: MPRG)

CHAMBER POT
UF Urinal (Chamber Pot)
SN A container used as a lavatory.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

Chamfrain
USE CHAMFRON

CHAMFRON
UF Chamfrain
SN The front piece of horse armour.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT HORSE ARMOUR

CHANDELIER
SN A hanging frame with branches which act as candle holders or to which lights are attached.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

CHARM
SN An object which contains or is inscribed with spells against disease, witchcraft etc, or providing luck to the wearer.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

CHARM BRACELET
SN A bracelet holding charms or being itself a charm.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

CHARM NECKLACE
SN A necklace holding charms or being itself a charm.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

CHATELAINE
SN A short chain or chains attached to a woman's belt for carrying keys etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT GIRDLE HANGER
KEY (LOCKING)

Cheekpiece
USE BRIDLE BIT

CHEESE PRESS
SN A device with two flat plates and a mechanism used to force the plates together, to help solidify milk products in cheese making.
CHESS BOARD

- SN A chequered board used to play chess.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES
- BT GAMING BOARD

CHESS PIECE

- UF Chessman
- SN A gaming piece used specifically to play chess.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES
- BT GAMING PIECE

Chessman

- USE CHESS PIECE

CHEST

- UF Coffer
- SN A box used for storage or shipping.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT STORAGE CONTAINER
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNITURE

Chest Guard (Armour)

- USE BREASTPLATE

CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)

- SN A reinforced and padded item of clothing designed to protect the upper body in sports associated with physical contact or possible injury from sporting equipment. For military uses use BREASPLATE
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

CHICKEN FEEDER

- SN A wide, shallow, straight-sided, circular DISH, with concentric divisions, formed by vertical partitions, or by concentric grooving around the base. The use is uncertain but the name implies it was designed to hold feed for domestic fowl. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DISH
- BT BIRD FEEDER
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION

CHIMNEY

- SN A vertical structure used to draw off smoke from a fire.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CHIMNEY POT

- SN A square or cylindrical pipe at the top of a chimney which helps the draught of air.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CHISEL

- SN A cutting tool for shaping and carving materials, often used in conjunction with a hammer or mallet
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
- NT MOULDING CHISEL

CHOKER

- SN A neck band or necklace worn tightly around the throat.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

CHOPPER

- SN A unifacially worked early stone tool.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

CHOPPING BLOCK

- SN A block on which objects are chopped or cut.
- CL UNASSIGNED

CHRISMATORY

- SN A vessel containing a religious oil or unguent.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

CHURN

- UF Churn Dash
- SN A large container with lip and handle usually for milk.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION CONTAINER
- NT BUTTER CHURN

Churn Dash

- USE CHURN

Churn Staff

- USE CHURNING STICK

CHURNING STICK

- UF Churn Staff
- SN A stick for agitating milk in a butter churn.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

CIBORIUM

- SN A covered chalice used for the Eucharist.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

CINERARY BOWL

- SN A vessel for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT CINERARY VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

CINERARY CASKET

- UF Cinerary Chest
- SN A container for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT CINERARY VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Cinerary Chest

- USE CINERARY CASKET

CINERARY URN

- USE CINERARY VESSEL
CINERARY VESSEL
SN A container, in the form of an urn, for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CINERARY VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

CIRCLET
SN A circular ornament worn on the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEAD ORNAMENT

CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to perform circumcision.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUITATION EQUIPMENT
NT CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
CIRCUMCISION PLATE
CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS

CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
SN A knife that is used for circumcision.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL KNIFE
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

CIRCUMCISION PLATE
SN A plate used during circumcision.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS
SN A pair of scissors used in circumcision.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

Cistern (Jug)
USE BUNGHOLE JUG
SN (Source: MPRG)

Cithara
USE LYRE

CLADOCERAN REMAINS
SN Group of fresh water crustaceans which include the water fleas (Daphnia ssp.) the egg cases (ephippia) of which are found in archaeological deposits.
CL ECOFACTS
BT CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

CLAMP
UF Cramp
SN A tool for holding or compressing objects together.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Clapper
USE BELL
SN The component which strikes a bell.

CLAPPERS
SN A simple instrument where two pieces of material are manipulated to knock together.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
NT CASTANET

Clasp Knife
USE FOLDING KNIFE

CLAY PIPE (SMOKING)
SN A clay tube with a small bowl at the end used for smoking tobacco.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)

CLAYMORE
SN A two edged broadsword.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

CLEAT
SN A piece of wood or iron to secure ropes, etc to or on.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CLEAVER
SN A tool for splitting and chopping.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Clench Bolt
USE CLENCH NAIL

CLENCH NAIL
UF Clench Bolt

Clinch Nail
USE CLENCH NAIL

CLINKER
SN Ash and partially fused residues from a coal fired furnace or fire.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
An instrument for measuring the angle of slopes, usually in inches per yard, consisting of a weighted graduated wheel with movable sights.

An object used to grip together objects.

Scissor like object used for cutting, clipping, shearing etc.

A voluminous garment worn over other clothing.

An item used to fasten a cloak either to another garment or to itself.

An instrument for measuring time.

A wooden, or wooden soled, shoe.

A tool used to hit fabric, eg to remove dust or dirt.

A measuring rule used for cloth, with the imperial yard divided into quarters and nails (sixteenths), or using the now obsolete ell of 45 inches.

A lead seal marking newly woven cloth which served as a quality control method in medieval and post medieval periods.

An object from which clothes can be hung.

Covering and accessories worn on the body.

An item worn as clothing or in addition to clothes.

An item used to join together clothing (includes footwear).

An object used to grip together objects.

A thick heavy weapon used to strike the.
opponent.

CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

CLUMP SOLE
SN  An extra sole on a shoe.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

Coal Money
USE  LATHE CORE

COAT
SN  A sleeved outer garment.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  OUTERWEAR

COCKEREL BOWL
SN  A small, double-handled bowl with horizontal loop handles decorated with a cockerel motif.
(Source: MPRG)
CL  CONTAINER
BT  DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL
CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL

COCKSPUR
SN  A metal spur fitted to the leg of a fighting cock as an aid in fighting.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
CL  SPORTS AND GAMES

CODPIECE
SN  An appendage worn on the front of breeches.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  OUTERWEAR

Coffin
USE  CHEST

UF  Coffin Lining
SN  A container within which a body is placed for burial, usually made of lead or wood.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
CL  CONTAINER
BT  RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

COFFIN FITTING
USE  COFFIN FITTING

UF  Coffin Plate
SN  A part of a coffin that is removable eg handle, mount etc.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

Coffin Lining
USE  COFFIN

Coffin Plate
USE  COFFIN FITTING

COGWHEEL
SN  A wheel with a series of teeth on its outside which interlock with similar teeth on another cogwheel to receive or give motion.
CL  UNASSIGNED

COIF (ARMOUR)
SN  A close fitting skull cap, usually worn under a helmet.
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  HELMET

COIP (CAP)
SN  A close fitting cap covering the sides, back and top of the head.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  CAP

COIN
SN  A piece of metal, usually cast, struck or stamped, with a definite value.
CL  CURRENCY
NT  BROCKAGE
RT  COIN BLANK
COIN (CONTEMPORARY IMITATION)
COIN (MODERN FORGERY)
COIN (MODERN IMITATION)

COIN (MODERN IMPERATION)
SN  A modern piece imitating an ancient coin in an attempt to deceive, usually for financial gain.
CL  CURRENCY
BT  COIN

COIN (MODERN IMITATION)
SN  A modern piece imitating an ancient coin, such as a replica sold in a museum.
CL  CURRENCY
BT  COIN

COIN BLANK
UF  Blank
SN  A metal disc before it is stamped to become a coin.
CL  MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT  BLANK
RT  COIN

COIN DIE
SN  A block of metal with a device cut into it, used to impress a coin blank.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  MOULDING EQUIPMENT
RT  COIN

COIN MOULD
SN  A mould used to cast coins.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  MOULD
RT  COIN
COIN WEIGHT
SN One of a set, used as standards for specific coins, often bearing stamps and other marks of authenticity.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT
RT COIN

COIR BEATER
SN A tool used in processing the fibres from coconuts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BEATER (TOOL)

COLANDER
SN A pan with a perforated bottom for straining or rinsing food.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

COLCHESTER BROOCH
SN A first century AD one-piece bow brooch, one end of which is drawn out to form a spring and pin, characterized by its long, narrow, tapering bow, a small crossbar in front of the spring and a forward hook which holds the spring chord.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
NT TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH
RT POLDEN HILL BROOCH

Coleoptera Remains
USE INSECT REMAINS

COLLAR
SN A piece of material worn around the neck. Where it is a collar for an animal use animal collar.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

Collar Rim Cup
USE CARINATED CUP
SN (Source: MPRG)

COLLARED LID
SN A lid with a conical profile and straight vertical sides, surmounted by a conical top with an integral knob. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

COLLARED URN
SN A urn with a heavy rim or collar which may be vertical or slightly inverted. This may carry incised or impressed decoration, particularly herring-bone, encircling lines, hurdling or chevron decoration.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

COLLUVIUM
SN Deposits that accumulate at the bottom of a slope, at a break in a slope, or where a barrier is encountered.
CL ECOFACTS

COLUMN
UF Column Base
CL Plinth
BT Torus
SN A long vertical pillar usually of stone used as a structural support in buildings often artistically sculpted or shaped.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

COMB
UF Comb Connecting Plate
BT Comb End Plate
NT COMPOSITE COMB

COMB CASE
UF Comb Case Plate
SN A case in which a comb was carried.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

COLLARED URN
SN A tool which combines two or more different types of tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

COMMEMORATIVE BRASS
USE BRASS

COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT
SN An object that commemorates an animal, person, location or event.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE
USE PLAQUE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF Dedication Stone
Foundation Stone
Memorial Stone
SN A stone which bears an inscription commemorating an event or person.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT

Commemorative Tablet
USE PLAQUE

COMMODE

SN A piece of furniture containing a chamber pot or wash basin.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

Communion Cup
USE CHALICE

Communion Flagon
USE CHALICE

Communion Tankard
USE CHALICE

COMPARTMENTED LAMP

SN A deep, square or rectangular, flat slab of clay, the upper surface of which has two or more cup-shaped holders cut into it. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

Compartmented Tray
USE DIVIDED DISH

COMPASS

SN An instrument showing the direction of magnetic north and bearings from it.
CL MEASUREMENT

COMPASSES

SN An instrument for taking measurements and describing circles, with two straight arms connected at one end by a movable joint.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

COMPLEX LID

SN A complex or ornate lid which cannot be easily classified according to the main forms of lid. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

COMPOSITE COMB

SN A comb made up of riveting together sections between connecting plates.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COMB

CONCAVE END SCRAPER

SN An end scraper which has a retouched end that is concave in form. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT END SCRAPER

CONCAVE SIDED BOWL

SN A bowl with concave body walls. Wide-mouthed, narrow-based examples, particularly those in larger sizes, have been termed Pans or Pancheons. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

CONCAVE SIDED JAR

SN A jar with vertical concave body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT ALBARELLO

Condiment Bowl
USE DIVIDED BOWL
MULTIPLE BOWL
SN (Source: MPRG)

Condiment Dish
USE DIVIDED DISH
MULTIPLE DISH
SN (Source: MPRG)

CONICAL BLADE CORE

SN A stone core with a conical form and a core platform which may or may not be prepared. Blades are removed around the circumference of the platform. The end of the core opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLADE CORE

CONICAL JUG

UF Lighthouse Jug
SN A jug with more or less straight sides that flare out from a narrow rim or neck to a wider base. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

CONICAL LID

SN A lid with a shallow conical profile and an integral knob. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE

SN A small stone core with a conical form and a single core platform which may or may not be prepared. Microblades are removed from the circumference of the platform. The end opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLADE CORE

CONICAL MUG

SN A mug with more-or-less straight sides which flare out from the rim to the wider base. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG
CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits formed as a result of construction activities undertaken by humans or animals.
CL ECOPACTS
BT DEPOSIT

CONSULAR DIPTYCH
SN A small notebook formed from two tablets usually made of wood, bone, ivory or metal. They were given as commemorative gift by a consul on his installation and often decorated with the image of the consul.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING TABLET

CONTAINER
SN An object which serves as a vessel. This class includes containers for which the function is either specific or unknown. Where the function is known, the term is also included within another class, eg churn.
CL CONTAINER
NT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
NL CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
- HANGING BOWL
- URN
- VASE
- VESSEL

CONTAINER <BY FORM>
SN Containers identified by the form they take rather than by function.
CL CONTAINER
NT BAKING TRAY
- BEAKER
- BOTTLE
- BOWL
- CAULDRON
- CUP
- DISH
- DRINKING HORN
- EWER
- FLAGON
- FLASK
- FUMING POT
- GOBLET
- JAR
- JUG
- LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)
- MUG
- PIPKIN
- PITCHER
- TRIPLE VASE
- TRIPOD VESSEL

CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
SN Containers identified by function rather than by form.
CL CONTAINER
NT BIRD FEEDER
- CRUET (DOMESTIC)
- DICE SHAKER
- FISHING BASKET
- FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
- FULLING VAT
- GREASE POT
- HAND LUGGAGE
- HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER
- MEASURING VESSEL
- MEDICAL CONTAINER
- MIRROR CASE
- MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE
- NEEDLE HOLDER
- PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
- PIGMENT CONTAINER
- RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
- SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER
- SEAL BOX
- SIEVE
- SPITTOON
- STORAGE CONTAINER
- TOBACCO HOLDER
- WAGER CUP
- WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
- WRITING CONTAINER

CONVEX END SCRAPER
SN An end scraper that has a retouched end which is convex in form. (Source: SARO)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT END SCRAPER

COOKING STONE
SN A stone or stone platform in a fire upon which cooking vessels are placed.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

COOKING VESSEL
SN Containers used for cooking.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
NT CAULDRON
- FISH KETTLE
- FRYING PAN
- GRIDDLE (PLATE)
- KETTLE
- PAN
- SAUCEPAN
- SKILLET

COOLER
SN A container designed to assist in cooling foodstuffs or liquids. Use specific type when known.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
NT WATER COOLER
BT WINE COOLER

CORACLE
SN A small boat of wickerwork covered by a watertight material.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT
CORBEL
SN A support projecting from a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CORD
SN Several strands of string twisted together to form a strong thin rope, or thick string, though it has been used in the past as synonymous with rope particularly for ropes on ships.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT ROPE

CORDONED URN
SN A large vessel with raised or applied cordons running horizontally on the body of the vessel.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

CORE
UF Core Fragment
Core Rejuvenation Flake
SN The piece of stone or flint remaining after flakes have been produced. This is a by-product of tool manufacture.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
NT BLADE CORE
HANDLE CORE
IRREGULAR CORE
KEELED CORE
LEVALLOIS CORE
MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE

Core Axe
USE CORE AXEHEAD

CORE AXEHEAD
UF Core Axe
SN A stone axe in which the surface is fully covered by negative removals. Core axes may be made on flakes and have part of the flake’s original surface but this cannot be part of the edge otherwise use FLAKED AXE. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
AXEHEAD

Core Fragment
USE CORE

Core Rejuvenation Flake
USE CORE

CORDER
SN A device for removing the core from fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
NT APPLE CORER

CORK
SN A stopper made of cork used to prevent liquid escaping from a container.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER

CORKSCREW
SN A device with a spirally twisted shaft, pointed end and handle for removing corks from bottles.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

CORN BIN
SN A storage container designed to contain corn.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE BIN

CORN DOLLY
SN A figurative or decorative object made of corn, used as a charm for luck or to ward off evil spirits.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Corn Measure
USE GRAIN MEASURE

Coronet
USE TRUMPET

Corset
USE CROWN

CORSLET
SN A flexible armour designed to protect the torso.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

COSMETIC ARTICLE
SN An object used with cosmetics.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TOILET ARTICLE
NT COSMETIC MORTAR
COSMETIC PESTLE
COSMETIC SET
COSMETIC SPOON
PALETTE (COSMETIC)
UNGUENT BOTTLE

Cosmetic Bowl
USE COSMETIC CONTAINER

Cosmetic Box
USE COSMETIC CONTAINER

Cosmetic Case
USE COSMETIC CONTAINER

COSMETIC CONTAINER
UF Cosmetic Bowl
Cosmetic Box
Cosmetic Case
Cosmetic Dish
Cosmetic Flask
Cosmetic Jar
SN A container for the storage and or use of cosmetics.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
NT COMB CASE
KOHL POT
PERFUME BOTTLE
A mortar used specifically for grinding cosmetics.  
Dress and personal accessories.  
Cosmetic article.  
Cosmetic pestle.  
A pestle used specifically for grinding cosmetics.  
A long narrow spoon used to remove cosmetics or medicines from narrow necked containers.  
A portable medieval container usually cylindrical or barrel shaped.  
A style of dressing including all the clothes, accessories etc worn at one time, as in a particular country or period.  
A child's bed, usually without rockers.  
A machine for freeing the cotton from the plant.  
A long seat for reclining on.  
A bell worn by a cow to identify its location.  
A child's bed, usually with rockers.  
A spiked, iron plate fixed to a boot for climbing on ice.  
A decorative container for serving cream.  
A flat edged blade used in leather working.  
A wicker work basket for holding fish or catching lobsters.
CREMATION
SN The burnt remains of a corpse.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT BURIAL URN
CINERARY VESSEL

CRESSET
SN A metal basket, mounted on a pole, in which oil or pitch was burned for illumination.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

CRESSET LAMP
SN An open lamp which was filled with oil then a wick floated on the oil.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

Crest
USE HELMET

CRESTED BLADE
SN A flint blade with negative impressions of removals on one side of the dorsal surface, creating a crest. These constitute part of a previously worked striking platform or result from preparing the flaked surface on a core before detaching flakes or blades.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BLADE

CROOK
SN A staff with a bent head used by a shepherd. For a crook used by a bishop use crozier.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CROSS
UF Cross Head
Cross Shaft
Cross Shaft Base
Monumental Cross
Rood
SN An object consisting of a vertical member with a transverse member. Usually there is a religious or ritual significance to such an object.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR CROSS
CRUCIFIX
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
RELIQUIARY CROSS

Cross Head
USE CROSS

CROSS PENDANT
SN A pendant in the shape of a cross.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Cross Shaft
USE CROSS

CROSS STAFF
SN A navigational device.

CROSS STAFF BASE
USE CROSS

CROSS BOW
SN A bow, fixed to a stock, with a mechanism to fire the bow.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

CROSS BOW BOLT
UF Quarrel
SN A pointed projectile fired from a crossbow designed to injure or kill a given target.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE

CROSS BOW BROOCH
UF Bugelknopffibeln
SN Roman bow brooch, dating from the third to fifth centuries AD, with a P-shaped profile and a characteristic crossbar, often adorned with knobs at its end and on the head. Shown in contemporary illustrations as being worn by high ranking males.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

CROZIER
SN The staff or crook of a bishop or abbot.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

CRUCIBLE
SN A container in which substances are heated to high temperatures.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CRUCIFIX
SN A cross with the image of Christ upon it.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS

CRUCIFORM BROOCH
SN An Anglo-Saxon cruciform Long Brooch, often ornamented with knobs across and terminating its crossbar and head, and frequently with its foot...
shaped into a zoomorphic motif.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUET (DOMESTIC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A small container for holding oil, vinegar, salt etc for use at the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT CONTAINER &lt;BY FUNCTION&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUET (RELIGIOUS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A vessel to contain wine or water used in the Eucharist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT EUCHARIST OBJECT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A small earthenware container used for liquids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUSHING STONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A stone used to crush objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUSTACEAN REMAINS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN Remains of the animal group Crustacea: hard-shelled arthropods which are largely aquatic. Use for the remains of shrimps, prawns, crabs and lobsters, and also woodlice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ECOfACTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT CLADOCERAN REMAINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSTRACOD REMAINS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRUTCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A staff to support a lame or legless person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUCURBIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A vessel used as the lower part of a distillation unit consisting of a round-bottomed vessel with walls sloping inwards towards the rim. Some examples may have an external flange to support the upper unit (ALEMBIC). (Source: MPRG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN The bottom part of a sleeve, can be ornamental.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUFF LINK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A small object designed to hold together the two ends of a cuff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT CLOTHING FASTENING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUIRASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN Armour designed to protect the torso, and consists of both back and breast plates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT ARMOUR &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BACKPLATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CULLET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN Glass fragments collected for re-melting. This includes not only worked fragments, but pieces broken from blowing irons and pontils, (moyles). All periods from the Roman onwards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT BY PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CULTIVATION OBJECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN Equipment used in the preparation and maintenance of ground, and in the planting and maintenance of crops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT ARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIBBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGGING STICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORK (TOOL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLOUGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRUNING HOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRUNING KNIFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURF CUTTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEDING HOOK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A small open container, usually with one handle, used for drinking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT DRINKING VESSEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT CONTAINER &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRINKING VESSEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT CARINATED CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLARED CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUDDLING CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOBED CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECKED CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEDESTAL CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUZZLE CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUNDED CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT SAUCER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUPBOARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A piece of furniture with one or more doors concealing storage space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FURNITURE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUPED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A small shallow cup used in assaying gold or silver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUPPED PEBBLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A pebble or small cobble with a small circular depression in one or both faces. The depressions, if on both faces, are usually directly opposite. These items may be unfinished pebble hammers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL UNASSIGNED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUPPING VESSEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN A vessel used in 'dry cupping' to form a vacuum over an area of skin.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CURFEW
SN A metal or ceramic cover for an open fire or hearth.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE COVER
NT FLANGED CURFEW
FLARED CURFEW
HALF ROUND CURFEW
HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW

CURRENCY
SN Objects primarily intended to be used as a medium of exchange, eg coins.
CL CURRENCY
NT BANK NOTE
COIN
COIN HOARD
RING MONEY (CURRENCY)
TOKEN
RT INGOT
MEASUREMENT

CURRENCY BAR
SN An iron bar or ingot of distinctive form with a pinched end previously thought to have been used as a medium of exchange in the Iron Age but is now believed to be a roughout for a sword.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT ROUGHOUT

CURRIERS KNIFE
SN A leather working tool.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT

CURRY COMB
SN A handheld serrated device for grooming horses.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT

CURSE
SN An object designed to bring bad luck, divine wrath, disease etc upon the bearer or target of the curse.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CURSE TABLET
UF Defixione
SN A tablet, often made of lead, on which curses are written. Sometimes the tablet is transfixed with a nail.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CURSING STICK
SN A stick used to bring down curses.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CURTAIN
SN Hanging drapery used to cover an opening eg a window, often decorative.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WINDOW COVERING

CURTAIN FITTING
SN An object which supports or is attached to a curtain.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

CUSHION
SN Bag filled with soft stuffing used to support the body.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING

CUSHION STONE
SN A piece with one or more surfaces with either/or both slightly convex shape appropriate for use in forming metal artefacts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CUSHIONED MACE
SN A type of mace with bolster shaped stone or metal head on a wooden or metal shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial, double index with ceremonial object.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MACE

CUTLASS
SN A flat heavy slightly curved blade.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

CUTLERY
SN Hand held instruments which assist in the holding, cutting and eating of food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
NT FORK (UTENSIL)
SPOON

Cutting Blade
USE BLADE

CUTTING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used primarily to cut, slice, chop etc, using an implement with one or more sharp edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT ADZE
ADZE HAMMER
ADZEHEAD
AXE
AXEHEAD
BACKED BLADELET
BILL HOOK
BLADE
CHISEL
CHOPPER
CLEAVER
CLIPPERS
FLAKE
GOUGE
HANDAXE
HURDLING TOOL
KNIFE
MACHETE
PRUNING HOOK
RAZOR
REAPING HOOK
SAW
A core which has two opposing platforms. One end serving as the main platform for the removal of blades - the other being used to straighten the face of the core and correct knapping errors. Removals are taken from the full circumference. (Source: SARC)

A costrel with a cylindrical body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually domed and the other flat. Two opposed strap handles or lugs may join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

A jar with roughly vertical body walls which in some cases may be slightly convex. (Source: MPRG)

A jug with straight vertical sides and roughly equal rim and base diameters. (Source: MPRG)

A mug with roughly vertical body walls. (Source: MPRG)

Cyma

A thin piece of metal which when struck vibrates to produce a sound, can be used in pairs.

A small narrow pointed missile that is throw n or shot.

An earth based plaster the mixture of which may contain clay, dung, straw, lime putty, sand or horsehair.

A hinged plate of brass, iron or wood inboard of a ship's scuttle or porthole which can be lowered and secured with a butterfly nut to prevent damage to glass in heavy weather or mask internal light from enemy vessels.

An object related to deaths, burials or funerals.

A thin piece of metal which when struck vibrates to produce a sound, can be used in pairs.

A short stabbing weapon with a pointed blade. In Medieval period daggers served a dual function being also used as knives.

A thin piece of metal which when struck vibrates to produce a sound, can be used in pairs.

A short stabbing weapon with a pointed blade. In Medieval period daggers served a dual function being also used as knives.
SHROUD
TOMB
TOMBSTONE

DEATH MASK
SN A cast of a person's face taken after death.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

DEBITAGE
UF Knapping Fragment
SN Waste flakes and cores produced in the manufacture of stone implements.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT
NT AXE TRIMMING FLAKE
CORE
FLAKE
LEVVALOIS FLAKE
TRANCHET FLAKE
RT BLADE

DECANTER
SN A stoppered bottle, for serving drinks.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

Dedication Stone
USE COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Defixione
USE CURSE TABLET

DENTAL IMPLEMENT
SN Tool used in dentistry either for examination or surgery.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT BURR

DENTICULATE
SN A flake or blade tool with more than one notch on its edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SERRATED IMPLEMENT
SIDE SCRAPER
NT MICRODENTICULATE

DEPOSIT
UF Black Earth
Dark Earth
Organic Sediment
Sediment
Soil
SN Use for any soil or sediment. Sediments consist of mineral and/or organic material deposited by any process involving natural or human agencies. Soils are discrete bodies of altered mineral material (either sediment or in situ rock remains).
CL ECOFACTS
NT AEO LIAN DEPOSIT
AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT
ALLUVIUM
ASH
CAVE DEPOSIT
COLLUVIUM
CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT
ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

GLACIATION DEPOSIT
GRAVEL
LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT
MARINE DEPOSIT
PALEOSOL
PEAT
PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT
SILT
SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)
TUFA
WASTE DEPOSIT

DESK
SN A flat surface often with drawers used for working upon.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT TABLE
RT LAP DESK

DIADEM
SN A band worn around the head to denote sovereignty.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT POWER SYMBOL

DIARY
SN A written journal, often of a personal nature.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

DIATOMS
UF Microfossil
SN Algae usually found as a silica skeleton. They obtain their food by photosynthesis and are used in ecological reconstruction.
CL ECOFACTS
RT PLANT REMAINS

DIBBLE
SN A tool for creating holes in the ground in which to plant seeds or plants.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Dice
USE DIE

DICE SHAKER
SN A container in which dice are shaken and from which dice are thrown.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DICE SHOT
SN Cube-shaped shot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT CANISTER (SHOT)

DIE
UF Dice
SN A multi sided object usually used to obtain a unique value in games of chance.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DIE STAMP
SN An engraved stamp used to impress an image onto another object.
DIGGING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment for digging earth, etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT DIGGING SCOOP
ENTRENCHING TOOL
FORK (TOOL)
HOE
SHOVEL
SPADE

DIGGING SCOOP

SN A tool with a scoop end for digging up roots etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

DIGGING STICK

SN A stick for digging up roots etc. Sometimes a stone weight is attached.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

DINOFLAGELLATES

UF Microfossil
SN Simple organisms, mostly single celled, that move by means of two flagella (complex cellular projections). Most live as marine plankton, but some occur in fresh water. Members of the Kingdom Protista.
CL ECOFACTS
RT PLANT REMAINS

DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)

SN A two panelled altar decoration that can be closed.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Diptych (Written)

USE WRITING TABLET

DIRK

SN A form of dagger.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

DISC

SN A flat, circular object often made from metal, wood, bone or ivory and of unidentified purpose.
CL UNASSIGNED

DISC BROOCH

SN A disc-shaped plate brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PLATE BROOCH
NT SAUCER BROOCH

DISCOIDAL KNIFE

UF Discoidal Scraper
SN A discoidal flint tool often has a ground edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

Discoidal Scraper

USE DISCOIDAL KNIFE

DISCUS

SN A heavy disc, usually throw n.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DISH

SN A container used for holding or serving food, especially an open shallow container.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CONTAINER <BY FORM>
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

DIVIDED DISH

SN A container used with an alembic as part of the distilling process.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

DIVIDED BOWL

UF Condiment Bowl
SN A bowl divided into two or more compartments by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

DIVIDED DISH

UF Compartmented Tray
Condiment Dish
SN A round, oval or rectangular straight-sided dish, divided into two or more units or compartments of varying sizes by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH

DIVIDERS

SN A form of compass, sometimes with a screw for setting to small intervals.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

DIVINATION BOARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Divination Bone</td>
<td>A board used in divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Bowl</td>
<td>A bowl used for divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Box</td>
<td>A box used for divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Die</td>
<td>A die used in divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Figure</td>
<td>A figurative representation used in divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Staff</td>
<td>A staff used in divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Stone</td>
<td>A stone used for divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Tablet</td>
<td>A tablet used for divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divination Tray</td>
<td>A tray used in divination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document</td>
<td>A piece of written or printed matter providing a record of events, agreements, ownership or identification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle Bone</td>
<td>The purpose of this object is unknown though it could be for surveying or it could be a charm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog Harness</td>
<td>A toy in the image of a human being.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin Brooch</td>
<td>Roman, mid-1st century AD two-piece Bow Brooch, derived from the Colchester Brooch, with a winged, transverse head protecting a spring mechanism held by a rear facing hook over the chord, its profile evoking a leaping dolphin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domed Lid</td>
<td>A lid with a shallow domed profile and a central knob.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domino</td>
<td>A flat, oblong gaming piece marked with spots used to play dominoes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donkey Shoe</td>
<td>Thinner and narrower than a horse shoe these are also rarer as donkeys tend to be shod less often than horses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door</td>
<td>A barrier used to close an opening, usually hinged and often hung within a supporting frame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Frame</td>
<td>Door Jamb, Door Post, Door Sill, Door Socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Fitting</td>
<td>Door Furniture, Door Handle, Door Knob, Door Knocker, Door Plate, Door Stud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Stop</td>
<td>A barrier used to close an opening, usually hinged and often hung within a supporting frame.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Terms and Definitions:**

- **Divination:** The process of making predictions or obtaining information by magical means.
- **Oracle Bone:** A piece of bone or tortoise shell used in divination, especially in ancient Chinese divination.
- **Dog Harness:** A harness designed for dogs, typically consisting of a collar and lead or leash.
- **Dolphin Brooch:** A Roman brooch featuring a dolphin, possibly used as a charm.
- **Domed Lid:** A lid with a shallow domed profile, often used for religious or ritual containers.
- **Domino:** A flat, oblong gaming piece marked with spots, used to play the game of dominoes.
- **Donkey Shoe:** Thinner and narrower than a horse shoe, often used for donkeys due to their less frequent need for shoeing.
- **Door:** A barrier used to close an opening, typically hinged and hung within a supporting frame.
Door Furniture
USE DOOR FITTING

Door Handle
USE DOOR FITTING

Door Jamb
USE DOOR JAMB
SN Use both terms.

Door Knob
USE DOOR FITTING

Door Knocker
USE DOOR FITTING

Door Plate
USE DOOR FITTING

Door Post
USE DOOR

Door Sill
USE DOOR

Door Socket
USE DOOR

Door Stop
USE DOORSTOP

Door Stud
USE DOOR FITTING

DOORSTOP
UF Door Stop
SN An object fixed to the door or floor to limit the amount a door can open.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
RT DOOR

DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL
UF Two Handled Bowl
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of two handles, generally opposed. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL
NT COCKEREL BOWL

DOUBLE HANDLED JAR
SN A jar adapted by the addition of two handles. Handles may be horizontal or vertical loops or horizontal or curved lugs. Handles are nearly always opposed. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

DOUBLE SHELLED LAMP
SN A pedestal lamp with a drip-tray below the bowl. There may be a vertical loop handle linking bowl and drip-tray. Some variants have a more enclosed bowl form with a small tubular spout projecting from the bowl. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

DOUBLESPIKED LOOP
UF Joiners Dog
SN A type of staple used to hold two object together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAPLE

Dowel
USE PEG

DOWRY BOX
SN A box to contain the dowry which is a gift or endowment given to or on behalf of the wife.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

DRAGONESQUE BROOCH
SN Roman mid-first to third century AD S or reverse-S shaped brooch. Often enamelled, with its central section expanded for decoration, the brooch depicted stylised creatures derived from Celtic art. The pin was looped over the neck of the brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH

DRAIN COVER
SN A protective covering to a drain.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

DRAIN PIPE
SN A pipe designed to act as a drain or within a drain.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

DRAUGHTSMAN
SN A playing piece for draughts
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE

DRAWING SET
SN Associated group of drawing implements.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

DRAWKNIFE
SN A knife handled at both ends used to shave wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

DRESS
SN A garment worn by females.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
SN Clothes, items of attire and ornament and objects for personal use by individuals, including toiletries.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
DRESS COMPONENT
   SN Items which are used in clothing but which are not necessarily a separate item of clothing.
   CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
   NT BRAID
   BUTTON COVER
   CLOTHING FASTENING
   FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
   LACE (TEXTILE)
   RIBBON
   SPANGLE

DRESS FASTENER (DRESS)
   SN Any form of fastener used to fasten clothing together.
   CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
   BT CLOTHING FASTENING

DRESS FASTENER (UNKNOWN)
   SN An object of Bronze Age date, usually of gold, with an unknown function.
   CL UNASSIGNED

DRESS HOOK
   UF Garment Hook
   SN A hook to join parts of clothing together.
   CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
   BT CLOTHING FASTENING

DRESS PIN
   UF Cloak Pin
   SN A pin worn to hold two or more pieces of material together, often when being worn as clothing.
   CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
   BT CLOTHING FASTENING

DRESS STUD
   SN A projection used to clip clothing together.
   CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
   BT STUD FASTENER

DRESSED STONE
   SN Stone used as a building material which has been finished, or dressed, before use.
   CL ARCHITECTURE
   BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

DRILL
   SN A tool for boring holes.
   CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
   BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT
   NT BOW DRILL

DRILL BIT
   SN The cutting part of a drill. Often bits are interchangeable.
   CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
   BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

DRILLING EQUIPMENT
   SN Equipment used to bore a hole in a solid object through the use of a twisting, drilling action.
   CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
   NT AUGER
   AUGER BIT
   BORER
   DRILL
   DRILL BIT
   GIMLET
   SPOON BIT
   TWIST BIT

DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
   SN A container used to serve drinks and liquids.
   CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
   BT DRINK AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
   CL CONTAINER
   BT DRINKING VESSEL
   NT BOMBARD
   COOLER
   DECANTER
   FLAGON
   JUG
   PITCHER
   SAUCER

DRINKING HORN
   USE DRINKING HORN

DRINKING VESSEL
   SN A container from which liquid is drunk.
   CL CONTAINER
   BT DRINK AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
   CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
   BT DRINKING VESSEL
   NT BEAKER
   CUP
   DRINKING HORN
   FEEDING BOTTLE
   GOBLET
   MAZER
   METHER
   MUG
   PALM CUP
   POSSET POT
   STOUP (DRINKING VESSEL)
   TANKARD
   TAZZA
   TUMBLER
   TYG
   WINE GLASS

DRIPPING DISH
   UF Dripping Pan
   Dripping Tray
   Fish Dish
   Meat Dish
   SN A type of dish specifically designed to catch the
j uices from roasting meat. The dish may be oval, semi-circular, rectangular or w edge-shaped. Usually has one or two handles located on one long side and a lip at one or both short sides. (Source: MPRG)

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION  
**BT** DISH  
**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** DISH

**Dripping Pan**  
**USE** DRIPPING DISH  
**SN** (Source: MPRG)

**Dripping Tray**  
**USE** DRIPPING DISH  
**SN** (Source: MPRG)

**DROP HINGE**  
**SN** A hinge composed of two parts: a u-shaped hinge attached to a door which slotted over an L-shaped staple in the door jamb.  
**CL** FIXTURES AND FITTINGS  
**BT** HINGE

**DRUG BOTTLE**  
**UF** Drug Jar  
Drug Pot  
**SN** A container, usually glass, used for storing medicinal substances.  
**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** MEDICAL CONTAINER  
**CL** MEDICINE AND PHARMACY  
**BT** MEDICAL CONTAINER

**Drug Jar**  
**USE** DRUG BOTTLE

**Drug Pot**  
**USE** DRUG BOTTLE

**DRUM**  
**SN** An instrument made of a hollow cylinder or hemisphere covered at one or both ends and sounded by striking.  
**CL** MUSIC  
**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

**DRUMSTICK**  
**SN** A stick used to beat a drum.  
**CL** MUSIC  
**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

**Ducking Stool**  
**SN** A chair fixed to the end of a plank which was pivoted to allow the incumbent of the chair to be ducked into water as a punishment.  
**CL** PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

**Dulcimer**  
**USE** PSALTERY

**Ear Cleaner**  
**USE** EAR SCOOP

**Ear Guard**  
**USE** HELMET

**EAR MUff**

**EAR PICK**  
**SN** A pad of cloth or fur for keeping the ears w arm.  
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES  
**BT** HEADWEAR

**Ear Plug**  
**UF** Earplug  
**SN** A device inserted in the ear canal to protect the wearer from loud noises or the intrusion of water, foreign bodies, dust or excessive wind.  
**CL** MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

**Ear Ring**  
**SN** An ornament for the ear, usually clipped to the lobe or fastened through a hole pierced in the lobe.  
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES  
**BT** HEAD ORNAMENT

**Ear Scoop**  
**UF** Ear Cleaner  
Ear Pick  
Ear Spoon  
**SN** A thin scoop used for cleaning the ear.  
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES  
**BT** WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

**Ear Spoon**  
**USE** EAR SCOOP

**Earguard**  
**USE** HELMET

**Earplug**  
**USE** EAR PLUG

**Earthworm Remains**  
**USE** ANNELID REMAINS

**ECHINODERM REMAINS**  
**SN** Remains of the group of animals characterized as being radially symmetrical in form, such as sea urchins, sea cucumbers and starfish.  
**CL** ECOFACTS  
**BT** INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

**ECOFACTS**  
**SN** Animal, vegetable and mineral remains including edible materials, drink or residues and unworked imported objects which have been retrieved from archaeological contexts. Also soil samples taken for environmental analysis.  
**CL** ECOFACTS  
**NT** ANIMAL REMAINS  
**BACTERIA**  
**DEPOSIT**  
**DIATOMS**  
**DINOFLAGELLATES**  
**FOOD RESIDUE**  
**FORAMINIFERA**  
**FUNGI**  
**ORGANIC MATERIAL**  
**PLANT REMAINS**  
**SAMPLE**  
**TESTATE AMOEBAE**

**EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**
EDGED WEAPON

SN A weapon with a sharp edge or point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT AXE
BAYONET
DAGGER
STAFF WEAPON
SWORD
THROWING AXE

RT ARMS HOLDER
SCABBARD

Eel Fork

USE EEL SPEAR

EEL SPEAR

UF Eel Fork

SN A two pronged spear for catching eels.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

EFFIGY

UF Memorial Effigy

SN A sculpture on top of a tomb etc.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

EGG CUP

SN A small cup for holding a boiled egg upright while it is being eaten.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

EGG SHELL

SN Use for the remains of an egg whether from a bird, reptile or amphibian.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

Emblem

USE INSIGNIA

EMBOSSING STAMP

SN A stamp used to emboss paper.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING TOOL

END SCRAPER

SN A flint blade or flake with retouch on one or both ends.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SCRAPER (TOOL)

NT CONCAVE END SCRAPER

CONVEX END SCRAPER

TRANSVERSE END SCRAPER

USE WINGED AXEHEAD

ENGINE

SN A machine consisting of a number of moving parts designed to produce a specific physical effect, such as the powering of a craft or other device.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

NT AIRCRAFT ENGINE

ENGRAVED OBJECT

SN A portable object of stone, bone, metal or other material featuring a deliberately engraved or incised design.
CL UNASSIGNED

ENGRAVING TOOL

SN A tool used to incise or impress images.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

ENTRENCHING TOOL

UF Trenching Tool

SN A small tool with a shovel blade and a pick blade set at right angles to the handle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

EPAULETTE

SN An ornamental shoulder piece, usually a badge of military office.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Epicranitis

USE MOULDING

Escutcheon

USE HANGING BOWL

KEYHOLE FITTING

SN This appears on a number of objects, use appropriate term eg, bucket, keyhole, hanging bowl etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
RT MARINE DEPOSIT

ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in estuaries.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

RT MARINE DEPOSIT

ETCHING TOOL

SN A tool used in etching which is the use of acid to breakdown parts of a metal plate in order to create an image.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

Eucharist Object

SN An object used in the Eucharist.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

NT CHALICE

CIBORIUM

CRUET (RELIGIOUS)

EUCHARIST SPOON

PATEN

43
Eucharist Spoon
SN A spoon used to dispense communion wine.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

Ewer
SN A large jug or pitcher with a wide mouth.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Expended Ammunition
SN Ammunition from any period found to have been expended (cannonballs, shells, bullets) which may indicate the possible site of a battle or action on land or at sea. Index where appropriate with Battlefield Debris as a Monument Type.
CL UNASSIGNED

Explosive Weapon
SN A weapon which causes damage through exploding.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT BOMB
GRENADE
MINE

Eye Bath
SN A small shaped container designed to bathe the eye.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

Eye Shade
SN A piece of strengthened material worn projecting over the forehead and eyes to provide shade for the eyes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

Eyelet
UF Lacing Ring
SN A small hole for a lace, cord or hook to be passed through.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

Fabricator
SN Used to detach flakes from cores or tools.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT

Face Jug
UF Anthropomorphic Jug
SN Any type of jug with decoration representing the form of a human face or figure. The shape of the vessel often forms the outline of the human face or figure. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

Face Urn
UF Face Vase
SN A container with a human face appliqued onto it, often used as a funerary vessel.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

Face Vase
USE FACE URN

Fan
SN A hand held instrument for producing a current of air for cooling the user. It is both a practical and a fashion item.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT FAN CASE

Fan Case
SN A case designed to hold a fan.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
RT FAN

Fastening
SN An object to fasten, bind or join one item to another.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT ANGLE TIE
BOLT (LOCK)
BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER
CATCH
CLASP
CLEAT
CLIP
HASP
HOLDFAST
HOOK
LATCH
NAIL
NUT (FASTENING)
PAPERCLIP
PEG
PIN
PINTLE
POT MEND
RIVET
ROVE
SCREW
SPIKE
STAPLE
STRAP
STRING
STUD
TACK
TRENAIL
WALL ANCHOR
WALL TIE
WASHER

Faunal Remains
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Feeding Bottle
UF Baby Feeder
SN A vessel with a specially adapted mouthpiece, to assist in feeding young animals and humans.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

Ferrule
SN A metal collar or cap to strengthen the end of
tubes, sticks, shafts, etc. Use with specific object name where known e.g spear and ferrule.

**FETTER**

**UF** Leg iron
**SN** A shackle for the feet.
**CL** PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
**BT** SHACKLE

**FIBULA**

**USE** BROOCH

**FICHU**

**SN** A triangle of cloth worn by ladies to cover the shoulders, neck and throat.
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** CLOTHING ACCESSORY

**FIDDLE**

**SN** A stringed musical instrument, usually played with a bow.
**CL** MUSIC
**BT** BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

**FIDDLE KEY NAIL**

**USE** SHOEING NAIL

**FIRE**

**USE** FLUTE

**FIRE FIGUREHEAD**

**SN** A carved bust, figure or representation usually fixed to the bow of a ship.
**CL** UNASSIGNED
**BT** SCULPTURE

**FIRE FIGURINE**

**UF** Statuette
**SN** A small carved or sculpted figure.
**CL** UNASSIGNED
**BT** SCULPTURE
**RT** SHABTI

**FIRE FILE**

**SN** A tool, usually metal, with roughened surfaces in the form of very small teeth.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
**BT** SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

**FIRE FINGER RING**

**UF** Amulet Ring
Posy Ring
Signet Ring
**SN** A circular band, usually metal, worn on the finger for ornamentation.
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** JEWELLERY

**FIRE FINGERBOARD**

**USE** STRING INSTRUMENT

**FIRE FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)**

**SN** An architectural ornament usually surmounting the apex of a gable, canopy or roof.
**CL** ARCHITECTURE
**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
**NT** ROOF FINIAL

**Fipple Flute**

**USE** FLUTE

**FIRE BAR**

**USE** KILN FURNITURE

**FIRE BASKET**

**SN** An enclosed container to hold coals or logs of a fire.
**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
**BT** HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE BRICK**

**SN** A brick made of clay which is difficult to fuse, used in boilers and fireplaces.
**CL** ARCHITECTURE
**BT** BRICK

**FIRE COVER**

**UF** Fire Guard
**SN** A guard or cover put in front of a fire to prevent embers or flames setting fire to a building.
**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
**BT** HEATING OBJECT
**NT** CURFEW

**FIRE DOG**

**SN** A pair of uprights supporting a crosspiece. Often very decorative, fire dogs were probably used as a spit or to hold pots over the fire.
**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
**BT** HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE FAN**

**SN** A fan designed to fan the coals of a fire to increase the oxygen around the coals and thus to help the fire burn.
**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
**BT** HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE FENDER**

**SN** A piece of metal in front of a fire to stop embers rolling onto the carpet.
**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
**BT** HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE GRATE**

**UF** Fire Grid
**SN** A horizontal pierced metal object upon which to hold the coals of a fire.
**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
**BT** HEATING OBJECT

**Fire Grid**

**USE** FIRE GRATE

**FIRE GUARD**

**USE** FIRE COVER

**FIRE HOOK**

**SN** A tool used to pull down burning structures.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**FIRE IRON**

**SN** Tools used to maintain a fire.
**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
**BT** HEATING OBJECT
**NT** FIRE RAKE
**FIRE SHOVEL**
FIRE TONGS
POKER

FIRE MARK
SN A wall plate used by insurance companies to identify insured property.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

FIRE RAKE
SN A small rake used to move the embers of a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON

FIRE SCREEN
SN A screen to intercept the heat from a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

FIRE SHOVEL
SN A small shovel for adding or placing coals onto a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON

FIRE STONE
SN Stone used to line a furnace or oven.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

FIRE TONGS
SN A pair of tongs used for placing coals onto a fire.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TONGS
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON

FIREARM
UF Gun
SN A handheld weapon that fires missiles by means of explosives.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING OBJECT
NT HANDGUN
LONGARM
SHOTGUN
RT POWDER FLASK
POWDER HORN
PRIMING FLASK
PRIMING HORN

Firelock
USE FLINTLOCK MUSKET

FIRESTEEL
SN An iron striking plate used to create sparks to ignite a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

Fish Bone
USE FISH REMAINS

Fish Dish
USE DRIPPING DISH
SN (Source: MPRG)

FISH GORGE
SN An object used to catch fish. The line is tied in the middle of the fish gorge which then lodges in the throat after the fish has swallowed it.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISH KETTLE
SN A pan for cooking fish.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL

Fish Net
USE FISHING NET

FISH REMAINS
UF Fish Bone
SN Use for the remains of any part of a fish.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

FISH SMOKER
SN An object used to preserve fish by immersing the fish in smoke.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

FISH SPEAR
SN A long pointed weapon used to catch fish by stabbing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
NT LESTER

FISH TRAP
SN A trap designed and used to catch fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING BASKET
SN A basket for the storage and transport of fishing equipment. For the storage and transport of fish use creel.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING LINE
SN Line used with hooks attached to it in order to catch fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING NET
UF Fish Net
Landing Net
SN A net used in fishing to catch or land fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING OBJECT
SN A tool, piece of equipment, container or other object used for or in fishing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT EEL SPEAR
FISH GORGE
FISH HOOK
FISH SPEAR
FISH TRAP
FISHING BASKET
FISHING LINE
FISHING NET
FISHING REEL
FISHING ROD
FLOAT (WATER)
HARPOON
HANGER
Sinker
RT CREEL
FISHING REEL
SN A device for winding and casting a fishing line, consisting of a revolving spool with a handle attached to a fishing rod.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
FISHING ROD
SN A long tapered flexible pole used with a fishing line and usually with a fishing reel.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
FITTING
SN A fitting of unknown function. Use more specific type where known.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT WATER PIPE COLLAR
FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
SN Objects used to secure buildings, furniture or objects or used in the finishing and (non-structural) decoration of buildings, equipment and furniture.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT BELL PULL
BELL SYSTEM
BLIND FITTING
BOSS
BRACKET
CURTAIN FITTING
DOOR FITTING
DOORSTOP
FITTING
HINGE
KEYHOLE FITTING
LIGHT FITTING
PORTHOLE
RAIL
SHEATHING
SHELF
SHUTTER
SPEAKING TUBE
WINDOW FITTING
FLAG
SN A piece of fabric with a design, used as an emblem for military or naval purposes, signalling, decoration, display, propaganda etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
RT BANNER
Flagellum
USE SCOURGE
Flagellolet
USE FLUTE
FLAGON
SN Container with a handle, spout and narrow neck.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
FLAGSTONE
SN A flat stone, often sandstone, used for paving.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
FLAIL
SN A tool for threshing grain.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT
FLAIL SHOT
UF Spider Shot
SN A type of chain shot characterized by a number of chains attached to the main shot, causing maximum damage. Sometimes known as a Spider shot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT CHAIN SHOT
FLAKE
UF Cutting Flake
SN A flake of stone struck from the core where the length is less than twice the width.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
NT RETOUCCHED FLAKE
RT AXE TRIMMING FLAKE
LEVALLOIS FLAKE
TRANCHET FLAKE
Flake Axe
USE FLAKED AXEHEAD
FLAKED AXEHEAD
UF Flake Axe
SN An axehead of flint or other stone commonly used for Neolithic types.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
AXEHEAD
Flan
USE COIN BLANK
FLANGED AXEHEAD
UF Haft Flanged Axehead
Wing Flanged Axehead
SN A bronze axehead of earlier Bronze Age date the
sides of which are raised, either by casting or hammering, to form flanges on both faces which aid hafting. Some types also feature a raised bar or stop between the flanges.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
**BT** AXEHEAD

**FLANGED CURFEW**

**SN** A curfew consisting of a half-bell shape with a raised flange around the cut-away side. A vertical loop handle joins the flange and body. The form is adapted for use against a wall and some are highly decorated. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING  
**BT** CURFEW

**FLANGED LID**

**SN** A lid with a distinct flange, projecting upwards, horizontally or downwards, and an integral knob. Complex examples can include a simple locking device: lugs on the lower flange can be twisted into matching cut-outs in the rim to lock it. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** UNASSIGNED  
**BT** LID  
**NT** LOCKING LID

**FLARED BOWL**

**SN** A bowl with straight sides which turn outwards, forming an obtuse angle with the base, i.e. and inverted, truncated, conical shape. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** BOWL  
**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION  
**BT** BOWL  
**NT** CREAM PAN  
**STOOL PAN**

**FLARED CUP**

**SN** A cup with sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim, usually with a single handle. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION  
**BT** CUP  
**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** CUP

**FLARED CURFEW**

**UF** Bowl Curfew  
**SN** A curfew with straight sides flaring outwards from the top. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING  
**BT** CURFEW

**FLARED JAR**

**SN** A jar with a profile that flares outwards from base to rim, but usually with a constriction at the neck. Squat examples, with a height less than the minimum diameter, could be classified as bowls. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** JAR

**FLARED MUG**

**SN** A mug with straight sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION  
**BT** MUG  
**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** MUG

**FLASHING**

**SN** A layer of impervious material, such as lead or bitumen, usually placed between a wall and a roofline to exclude water. Impervious material to exclude water.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE  
**BT** ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

**FLASK**

**SN** A bottle with a narrow neck used for wine, oil etc.

**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** CONTAINER <BY FORM>  
**FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**  
**NT** FLATTENED FLASK  
**GLOBULAR FLASK**  
**RING FLASK**

**FLAT AXEHEAD**

**SN** An axehead of early Bronze Age date, made of copper or bronze, which is flat on both sides and generally lacks side flanges or other hafting aids.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
**BT** AXEHEAD

**FLAT IRON**

**UF** Smoothing Iron

**SN** An object which when hot is used to smooth fabric.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
**BT** SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

**FLAT LID**

**SN** A simple, flat or nearly flat lid. In ceramic forms, often made by rolling out clay rather than by throwing on a wheel. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** UNASSIGNED  
**BT** LID

**FLAT TOPPED LID**

**SN** A lid resembling an inverted dish with a flat top and an integral or added knob or loop handle. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** UNASSIGNED  
**BT** LID

**FLATTENED FLASK**

**SN** A circular flask with one or two flattened faces. *(Source: MPRG)*

**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** FLASK

**FLATTER**

**SN** A pair of flat faced tools used to smooth iron.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**FLAX BEATER**

**UF** Flax Pounder

**SN** An tool used to separate flax fibres from the wood and bark following retting.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
**BT** BEATER (TOOL)

Flax Pounder

**USE** FLAX BEATER

**FLEAM**
Flesh Fork

**USE** FLESH HOOK

**FLESH HOOK**

**UF** Flesh Fork

**SN** A pronged iron hook used in cookery.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

Flint Implement

**USE** LITHIC IMPLEMENT

Flintlock

**USE** FLINTLOCK MUSKET

**FLINTLOCK PISTOL**

**SN** Use appropriate term.

**FLINTLOCK MUSKET**

**UF** Firelock

**SN** A musket fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** MUSKET

**FLINTLOCK PISTOL**

**UF** Flintlock

**SN** A pistol fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** PISTOL

**FLOAT (TOOL)**

**SN** A plasterer's tool for smoothing the surface of plaster.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

**FLOAT (WATER)**

**SN** An object that supports another in water, eg float on a fishing line or net.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** FISHING OBJECT

**NT** NET FLOAT

**FLOOR**

**UF** Flooring

**SN** The lower surface of a room.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**FLOOR COVERING**

**SN** An article laid over the floor or ground as a protective and or decorative covering.

**CL** FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

**BT** FURNISHING

**NT** CARPET

**RUG**

**FLOOR TILE**

**SN** A tile used within a floor.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** TILE

Flooring

**USE** FLOOR

**FLOWER POT**

**SN** A container in which plants are grown.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

**FLUE TILE**

**UF** Box Tile

**SN** A hollow or rectangular block which acts as a flue allowing the passage of gases or heat.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** TILE

**FLUTE**

**UF** Fife

**Fipple Flute

**Flageolet

**Pipe (Music)

**Recorder

**SN** A pipe in which air is made to vibrate by blowing across an edge, including transverse flutes and recorders.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

**FOB**

**SN** A fob can consist of a chain and or a ring.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** PERSONAL ACCESSORY

**FOIL**

**SN** A fencing sword often used for recreational purposes.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** SWORD

**FOLDING KNIFE**

**UF** Clasp Knife

**SN** A knife with a hinged blade which folds into a slot in the handle.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** KNIFE

**FONT**

**SN** A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

**FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

**SN** Containers used to serve food and drink. Use appropriate term.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

**NT** DRINK SERVING CONTAINER DRINKING VESSEL

**FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**
SN A container for the storage and/or transport of food and/or liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT AMPHORA
BARREL
BASKET
BOTTLE
BUCKET
CAN
CANISTER (FOOD)
COSTREL
CRUSE
EWER
FLAGON
FLASK
JAR
KEG
MILK CHURN
POT
SACK
STORAGE BIN
TANK
TUB
VAT
WINESKIN

FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
SN Containers in which food and/or drink is gathered or processed.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT CHURN
COLANDER
COOKING VESSEL
CREEL
MILKING VESSEL
MORTAR (VESSEL)
MORTARIUM
PANCHEON
PIPKIN
SALT SHIP
SUGAR MOULD
THRESHING TRAY
WINNOWING BASKET
WINNOWING TRAY

FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
SN Objects used for the preparation of food and drink for cooking and consumption.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
NT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BAKING TRAY
CHURN
COLANDER
COOKING VESSEL
MORTAR (VESSEL)
MORTARIUM
PANCHEON
PIPKIN
SIEVE

FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
SN Includes equipment for the consumption of food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
NT CHEESE PRESS
CHURNING STICK
CLEAVER
COOKING STONE
CORER
CORKSCREW
CUTLERY
FISH SMOKER
FLESHER
GRATER
JACK (COOKING)
KNIFE
LADLE
LIMPET SCOOP
MASHING
NUT CRACKERS
PEELER
SKEWER
SPIT
SQUEEZER
STEAMER

FOOD RESIDUE
SN Traces of food observed adhering to, or found within, an object or another material.
CL ECOFACTS

FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
SN A container used to serve food from.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BOWL
CHAFING DISH
CHARGER
CREAMER
DISH
EGG CUP
NOSE BAG
PLATE
PLATTER
PORRINGER
SALT CELLAR
TRAY
TRENCHER
TROUGH

FOOT GUARD
UF Sabaton
SN Armour designed to protect the foot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

FOOT RULE
SN A measuring rule graduated in feet.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT RULE

Footed Pygmy Cup
USE PYGMY CUP

Footstone
USE GRAVESTONE

FOOTSTOOL
FOOTWEAR
SN Clothing worn on the foot.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT BOOT
CLOG
MOCCASIN
PATTERN
SANDAL
SHOE
SLIPPER
SOCK

FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
SN Items which are part of or added to footwear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT
NT BOOT STUD
CLUMP SOLE
CRAMPON
HOB NAIL
SHOE IRON
SOLE
SPUR

FORAMINIFERA
UF Microfossil
SN Single celled marine organisms. Some form calcareous tests (shells). They are used archaeologically to study the nature of marine environments or establish the presence of marine conditions or products (e.g. imported seaweed).
CL ECOFACTS
RT ANIMAL REMAINS

FORCEPS
SN An instrument in the form of a pair of pincers used to grip and pull objects, usually used in surgery.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

FORK (TOOL)
SN A handled tool with two or more prongs used for digging, cultivation etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

FORK (UTENSIL)
UF Fork Prong
SN A hand held utensil with two or more prongs to hold food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUTLERY

Fork Prong
USE FORK (UTENSIL)

Foundation Stone
USE COMMEMORATIVE STONE

FRAME
SN Use specific type when known, eg picture frame.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT PICTURE FRAME

Frame Harp
USE LYRE

FRANCISCA
SN An axe used by the Saxons and Franks for throwing.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT THROWING AXE

Fresco
USE WALL PAINTING

FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCA REMAINS
UF Freshwater (Mollusca Remains)
SN Molluscs found in fresh or brackish water habitats.
CL ECOFACTS
BT NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

Freshwater (Mollusca Remains)
USE FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCA REMAINS

Fret
USE STRING INSTRUMENT

FRIEZE
SN A decorative band or feature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE
NT NAMEBOARD

FRT
SN Part of the glass making process, the frit is broken up into a crucible and heated to create glass.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

FRUITSTONE
SN Remains of the endocarp (stone) of a member of the genus Prunus which includes sloes, plums, cherries, apricots and peaches.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SEEDS

FRYING PAN
SN A long handled shallow pan used for frying.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL

FUDDLING CUP
SN A vessel composed of three or more separate compartments, joined together and pierced to allow liquid to flow from one to another. There may be one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
FULLER
SN A pair of round edged tools like chisels to make a groove in iron.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

FULLING ROLLER
SN A roller used in the fulling process to felt cloth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

FULLING VAT
SN A large container used for the process of cleansing and thickening cloth by beating and washing.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

FUMING POT
SN A jar-shaped vessel with pierced apertures or cut-out on an open or closed pedestal base. Herbs, spices or scented woods would be placed in the pot and a burning coal placed underneath to warm the herbs so they would release their scent.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

FURNISHING
SN Soft coverings and associated objects used within buildings.
NT BEDDING
CUSHION
FLOOR COVERING
TABLE LINEN
WALL COVERING
WINDOW COVERING
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

FURNITURE
SN Movable, usually functional, articles in a room. Use only for objects believed to be furniture where more specific term is not identifiable.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
NT BED
CABINET
CHEST
COMMODE
COT
CRADLE
CUPBOARD
FOOTSTOOL
GARDEROBE SEAT
LAP DESK
MIRROR
MISERICORD (SEAT)
SEAT
SHELVING
SIDEBOARD
TABLE

FURNITURE FITTING
SN An attachment to furniture that can be detached.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

GAITER
SN Cloth or leather covering for the leg or ankle.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

GALL
SN In the glass industry, material spilled or raked from the top of the crucible during melting: important for assessing the methods of glassmaking and a common find on furnace sites. Roman period onwards.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT GLASS WORKING DEBRIS

GALLOW
SN A two post structure with cross beam for hanging criminals.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

GAMBESON
UF Linen Armour
SN A cloth or leather tunic, usually worn underneath metal armour, although sometimes worn by itself.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

GAMING BOARD
USE GAMING BOARD

GAMING CHIP
**Gaming Counter**

**USE** GAMING PIECE

**GAMING PIECE**

**UF** Game Counter
**SN** A marker used to represent a gambling stake.

**CL** SPORTS AND GAMES
**RT** JETTON

**GATE**

**UF** Gatew ay
**SN** A metal or wooden frameork suspended within an opening in an external w all, fence, hedge etc., to allow ingress or egress.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE
**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**Gate Pier**

**USE** PIER

**Gate Pillar**

**USE** PIER

**Gatew ay**

**USE** GATE

**GAUGE**

**SN** A graduated vessel or instrument for gauging or measuring the force or quantity of a fluctuating object, such as rainfall, tide, wind etc.

**CL** MEASUREMENT

**GAUNTLET**

**SN** Armoured covering to protect the hand and wrist.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
**BT** ARMOUR <BY FORM>

**GEMSTONE**

**SN** A precious or semi precious stone used within jewels.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** JEWELLERY FITTING

**GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE**

**SN** A sample consisting of minerals, stones etc.

**CL** ECOFACTS
**BT** SAMPLE

**GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT**

**SN** Instruments used within geometry, geometrical drawing and navigational mapping.

**CL** MEASUREMENT
**NT** CALIPERS
**COMPTES**
**DIVIDERS**
**PROTRACTOR**
**QUADRANT**
**SET SQUARE**
**SQUARE**

**GIBBET**

**SN** A structure for hanging criminals, often used to suspend criminals after execution, consisting of one upright post with an arm.

**CL** PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

**GILL**

**SN** A measure for liquid, usually for a quarter of a pint.

**CL** MEASUREMENT
**BT** LIQUID MEASURE

**GIMLET**

**UF** Tw ist Gimlet
**SN** A small tool for boring holes with a cross handle and a screw tip.
GINGER JAR
SN A specific form of globular jar with a rounded or very sagging base and an inturned, generally simple rim. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT GLOBULAR JAR

GIRDLE
SN A form of belt or sash worn to hold in garments.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

GIRDLE FASTENER
SN Any form of fastener used to fasten a girdle together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

GIRDLE HANGER
SN T shaped piece of bronze imitating a key and hung from a chatelaine.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT CHATELAINE
   KEY (LOCKING)

GIRTH
SN A strap passing underneath the animal to hold saddle in place.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

GLACIATION DEPOSIT
SN Deposits formed as the result of the action of ice masses during glacial periods.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT TILL

GLAIVE
SN A weapon which is a blade fixed to a long handle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

GLASS WORKING DEBRIS
SN The debris resulting from the production of glass.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
NT GALL

GLOBULAR FLASK
SN A flask with a rounded, almost spherical shape. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT FLASK

GLOBULAR JAR
SN A jar with a rounded profile merging into a rounded base with no discernible basal angle. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
| SN   | A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal. |
| CL   | TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  |
| BT   | CUTTING EQUIPMENT    |
| NT   | SOCKETED GOUGE      |

**GRAIN MEASURE**
- **UF** Corn Measure
  - Modius
- **SN** A container holding a set quantity used specifically for measuring grains or cereal.

**GRAIN RUBBER**
- **UF** Rubber
  - Rubbing Stone
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRAPE**
- **SN** A specific form of cauldron, generally of rounded profile made in the Low Countries. (Source: MPRG)

**GRAPE SHOT**
- **SN** A number of small iron balls, each about the size of a cricket ball, often numbering nine, wired together and bound in a canvas bag.

**GRAPEL**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GREASE POT**
- **SN** A container to hold and/or apply grease.

**GRENADE**
- **SN** A small explosive device, usually hand thrown.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILL**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

**GRISAILLE**
- **SN** A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

**GRISAILLE COVER**
- **SN** A stone used to cover a grave.

**GRISAILLE SLAB**
- **SN** A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

**GRISAILLE POINT**
- **SN** A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

**GRID IRON**
- **SN** A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

**GRIDDLE (PLATE)**
- **SN** A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

**GRILLE**
- **SN** A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.
GRINDING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used in the grinding of cereal to produce foodstuffs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT GRAIN RUBBER
MILLSTONE
MULLER
PESTLE
POUNDER
QUERN

Grinding Stone
USE GRINDSTONE
Grinding Wheel
USE GRINDSTONE

GRINDSTONE
UF Grinding Stone
Grinding Wheel
SN A revolving stone used to sharpen or polish by grinding.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

GRIpping EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to grip an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT FORCEPS
NAIL EXTRACTOR
PINCERS
PINNERS BONE
PLIERS
SPANNER
TONGS
TWEZERS
VICE
WRENCH

GROOVED HAMMERSTONE
SN A hammerstone but with broad groove worked around much or all of centre to enable fixing to a handle; usually associated with mining/metalworking.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT HAMMERSTONE

GUISARME
SN A long handled weapon which has a long blade in line with the shaft, sharpened on both sides and ending in a point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

GUITAR
SN A stringed instrument with a fingerboard which has frets on it.
CL MUSIC
BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

Gun
USE FIREARM
Gun Guard
USE TRIGGER GUARD

GUNFLINT
SN A shaped flint used in flintlocks to create the spark to fire the gun.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

GUTTERING
SN A shallow channel to collect rain water, attached to the eaves of a building.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

GYTTJA
SN Fine-grained, non-humified, organic mud formed under water. Principally composed of plant material, typically of faecal origin.
CL ECOFACTS
BT LA CUSTRINE DEPOSIT

Hair Flanged Axehead
USE FLANGED AXEHEAD

HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT
SN Objects used for looking after hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT COMB
HAIR CURLER
HAIRBRUSH
WIG CURLER

HAIR CURLER
SN An object designed to add curls into hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

HAIR NET
SN A net worn over the hair to hold it in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HAIR ORNAMENT
SN Decorative ornamentation worn in the hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL Ornament
NT HAIR PIN
HAIR RING
HAIR SLIDE

HAIR PIECE
SN A wig, toupee or section of extra hair designed to replace or enhance the wearer’s real hair giving greater quantity, bulk or length.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HAIR PIN
SN A pin used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT

HAIR RING
SN A ring used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT

HAIR SLIDE
SN A comb or slide used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT
HAIRBRUSH
SN  A brush used to disentangle hair.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

HALBERD
SN  A combination of spear and axe on a long handle.
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  STAFF WEAPON

Halberd Pendant
USE  PENDANT

HALF ROUND CURFEW
SN  A curfew consisting of a half section of an inverted bowl. The form has been adapted for use against a wall. (Source: MPRG)
CL  HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT  CURFEW

HAMMER
UF  Hammer Head
SN  A blunt headed instrument used for striking objects.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  STRIKING EQUIPMENT

Hammer Head
USE  HAMMER

HAMMERSCALE
SN  A flaky or spheroidal byproduct of the iron forging process, composed of either iron oxide or magnetite.
CL  MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT  INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

HAMMERSTONE
SN  A non perforated stone used as a hammer in making stone tools.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT
NT  GROOVED HAMMERSTONE

Hand Lamp
USE  SAUCER CANDLESTICK
SN  (Source: MPRG)

HAND LUGGAGE
SN  A container, capable of being carried by hand, often for carrying such items as clothes, keys, money, etc.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL  CONTAINER
BT  CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT  BAG
   CASE (LUGGAGE)
POUCH
PURSE

HAND MIRROR
SN  A mirror designed to be held by hand.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT  MIRROR
    MIRROR CASE

HANDAXE
SN  A tool of flint or other stone, usually worked bifacially, and thought to be a fairly general purpose tool.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  CUTTING EQUIPMENT
Handaxe Roughout
USE  AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT

Handbell
USE  BELL

HANDGUN
SN  A gun designed to be held in one hand. It has a short barrel length compared to long guns.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT  FIREARM
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  FIREARM
NT  PISTOL

HANDKERCHIEF
SN  A piece of fabric for wiping the nose, face or hands.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  PERSONAL ACCESSORY

HANDLE
SN  The part of an object by which it is held when in use, being moved or carried.
CL  UNASSIGNED

HANDLE CORE
SN  A stone core made on a large thick flake and characterized by a distinctive, unworked or slightly-shaped handle section. The platform is plain and microblades are detached mainly from the front section of the core. (Source: SARC)
CL  MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT  CORE

HANDLED BOWL
SN  A bowl adapted by the addition of one or more handles. The handles may be vertical or horizontal loops, or straight, or may comprise vertical or horizontal lugs. (Source: MPRG)
CL  CONTAINER
BT  BOWL
CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  BOWL
NT  BASKET HANDLED BOWL
   DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL
   MULTI HANDLED BOWL
   SINGLE HANDLED BOWL
   SOCKETED BOWL

HANDLED JAR
SN  A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL  CONTAINER
BT  JAR
NT  BASKET HANDLED JAR
   DOUBLE HANDLED JAR
   MULTI HANDLED JAR
   SINGLE HANDLED JAR

HANGER
SN  A type of sword often used by infantry.
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  SWORD

HANGING BOWL
UF  Escutcheon
SN  A type of bowl designed to be suspended, usually from the roof.
CL  CONTAINER

HANGING LAMP
SN  A lamp designed to be hung rather than to stand.
CL  HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT  LAMP

HARBICK
SN  A specific type of hook used in textile production, also known as a sheer board hook. Harbicks were used in pairs to secure a cloth to a cropping board so that the nap (of the cloth) could be sheared.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

HARNESS
UF  Camel Harness
     Dog Harness
     Horse Harness
SN  The arrangement of straps used to control an animal and/or to attach the animal to a vehicle.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT  BLINKER
     BRIDLE
     GIRTH
     REIN
     YOKE (ANIMAL)

Harness Bell
USE  CROTAL

HARNESS CLIP
SN  A clip used to attach pieces of harness together.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT  HARNESS FITTING

HARNESS FITTING
UF  Terret
     Terret Ring
SN  Metalwork attaching or attached to a harness.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT  BRIDLE FITTING
     HARNESS CLIP
     HARNESS HOOK
     HARNESS MOUNT
     HARNESS PENDANT
     HARNESS RING
     HEADSTALL

HARNESS HOOK
SN  A hook on harness to help attach items.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT  HARNESS FITTING

HARNESS MOUNT
SN  Fittings for animal harness.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT  HARNESS FITTING

HARNESS PENDANT
UF  Phalera
SN  Decorative fitting hung from harness.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  AXE

HARNESS RING
UF  Reinguide
SN  A ring fixed to a vehicle through which the reins were passed.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT  HARNESS FITTING

HARP
UF  Harp Peg
     Harp Tuning Peg
     Pillar Harp
SN  A stringed instrument usually with a triangular frame.
CL  MUSIC
BT  PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

Harp Peg
USE  HARP
     TUNING PEG
SN  Use both terms.

Harp Tuning Peg
USE  HARP
     TUNING PEG
SN  Use both terms.

HARPOON
SN  A barbed spear head used to catch marine life, usually has a rope or line attached to it.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT  FISHING OBJECT

HARROW
SN  A frame set with teeth used to drag over ploughed fields to break down the earth clods etc.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT  CULTIVATION OBJECT

HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
SN  An object used in the harvesting or mowing of crops etc.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT  BAILER
     REAPER
     REAPING HOOK
     SCYTHE
     SICKLE

HASP
SN  A hinged or looped clasp that fits over a staple and is secured by a pin, bolt or padlock.
CL  UNASSIGNED
BT  FASTENING

HAT
SN  A head covering, usually with a brim.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  HEADWEAR

HATCHET
SN  A small, handled axe.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  AXE

HATCHWAY COVER
HAWK BELL
SN A small spherical bell for fastening onto the leg of a hawk.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL BELL
HEADSCARF
SN A cloth or scarf worn over the head as a covering.
HEADSTALL
SN The part of the bridle that fits around the horses head.
HEARTSTONE
SN A place on which a fire is made.

HAWK TRAP
SN A device for catching eagles, falcons and hawks.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TRAP
HEARSE
SN A funerary vehicle used to carry a coffin from a church or funeral home to a cemetery.

HAZEL NUT
SN Remains of any part of a hazel (Corylus avellana L.) nut.
CL ECOFACTS
BT NUT
HEADSTONE
USE GRAVESTONE

HEAD BAND
SN A band of cloth or other material worn around the head, not totally covering it.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HEADSCARF
USE HEAD SCARF

HEAD DRESS
SN Covering for the head, especially ornamental.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HEAD NET
SN A fine net worn over the hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HEAD ORNAMENT
SN Decorative ornamentation worn on the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ORNAMENT
NT CIRCLET
CROWN
EAR RING
TIARA

HEADSTALL
SN The part of the bridle that fits around the horses head.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING

HEADWEAR
SN An object worn on the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT BONNET
CAP
EAR MUFF
EYE SHADE
HAIR NET
HAIR PIECE
HAT
HEAD BAND
HEAD DRESS
HEAD NET
HEAD SCARF
HOOD (CLOTHING)
KERCHIEF
TURBAN
VEIL
WIG

HEARSE
SN A funerary vehicle used to carry a coffin from a church or funeral home to a cemetery.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOTOR VEHICLE

HEARTHSTONE
USE HEARTHSTONE

HEarth Lining
USE HEARTHSTONE

HEARTH TILE
SN One of the component tiles used in the construction of a tile hearth, being the floor of, or area in front of, a fireplace.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

HEARTHSTONE
SN A place on which a fire is made.
HEATING AND LIGHTING

SN  Objects used for, or associated with, the production of heat and light.
CL  HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT  HEATING OBJECT
IGNITING ACCESSORY
LAMP HOLDER
LIGHTING OBJECT

HEATING OBJECT

SN  An object used to provide heat for various purposes eg to cook or to heat a room etc.
CL  HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT  BELLOWS
BEVERAGE WARMER
BRAZIER
CHAFING DISH
CRESSET
FIRE BASKET
FIRE COVER
FIRE DOG
FIRE FAN
FIRE FENDER
FIRE GRATE
FIRE IRON
FIRE SCREEN
FUMING POT
GRID IRON
HEARTHSTONE
HEATING STAND
OVEN
POT BOILER
STOVE
TRIVET
WARMING PAN

HEATING STAND

SN  A heating apparatus in which coals or embers are placed in the pedestal or base below a container in which food or liquid could be held and kept warm.
CL  HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT  HEATING OBJECT

HECKLE

SN  A type of comb for flax or hemp.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Heddie Cradle

USE  LOOM

HEDDLE ROD

SN  A rod to lift the odd numbered warp threads to enable the weft to be passed through.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Heel Stiffener

USE  SHOE IRON

Helm

USE  HELMET

HELMET

UF  Crest

Ear Guard
Earguard
Helmet
Helmet Cheekpiece
Military Cheekpiece
Noseguard
Visor

SN  A defensive or protective covering for the head.
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT  BASINET
COIF (ARMOUR)

Helmet Cheekpiece

USE  HELMET

HEMISPHERICAL BOWL

SN  A bowl with no noticeable base angle, so that the walls and base form a continuous rounded curve.
(Source: MPRG)
CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  BOWL

HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW

UF  Bell Shaped Curfew
SN  A curfew with a rounded profile merging into a rounded top, with no discernible angle. (Source: MPRG)

HEMISPHERICAL LAMP

SN  A small hemispherical bowl with a pinched or pulled wick lip. (Source: MPRG)

HERALDIC DEVICE

SN  An heraldic design depicting armorial bearings.
CL  SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT  PERSONAL SYMBOL

HINGE

UF  Hinge Cylinder
Hinge Dowel
Hinge Pivot
Hinge Strap

SN  Movable joint attached to fixtures and fittings to enable opening and closure of eg a door.
CL  FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT  DROP HINGE
STRAP HINGE

Hinge Cylinder

USE  HINGE

Hinge Dowel

USE  HINGE

Hinge Pivot

USE  HINGE

Hinge Strap

USE  HINGE

HIPPOSANDAL

SN  A form of temporary horseshoe, of Roman date,
used when unshod animals were brought onto metalled roads. Usually consists of flat plate, winged sides and hooked heel.

Hnaftafl Marker

HNEFATAFL MARKER

HOB NAIL

HOARD

HOBBLE

HOD HILL BROOCH

HOE

HOLDFAST

HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD

Holy Water Box

Holy Water Pot

HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

HOLY WATER VESSEL

Hone

HOOD (CLOTHING)

HOOD (HAWKING)

HOOK

HOOKED TAG

HORN (MUSIC)

HORSE ARMOUR
Horse Bit
USE BRIDLE BIT

Horse Harness
USE HARNESS

HORSE TRAPPING
SN Ornamentation fixed to a horse's harness.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Horse Whip
USE WHIP

Horsebit
USE BRIDLE BIT

HORSESHOE
SN A shaped piece of iron perforated for nails and used on horses.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL SHOE

Horseshoe Nail
USE SHOEING NAIL

HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER
SN A container used in growing plants, either to contain or for use in their cultivation eg watering cans.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT FLOWER POT
WATERING CAN
WATERING POT

HOSE
UF Hosepipe
SN A flexible pipe, usually fixed to a pump or tap, for the conveying of water.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Hosepipe
USE HOSE

HOURGLASS
SN A sandglass that runs for an hour.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT SAND GLASS

Hub
USE WHEEL

Hub Cap
USE WHEEL

Hub Lining
USE WHEEL

Human Bone
USE HUMAN REMAINS

HUMAN REMAINS
UF Human Bone
Human Skeleton

ICE SKATE
UF Skate
SN A blade attached to a shoe to glide on ice. It can be made of bone, and examples are known from...
at least as early as the Bronze Age. Metal blades have progressively replaced bone skates since the sixteenth century.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A figure, representation or image, which is itself regarded as sacred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>IDOL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Igniting Accessory</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An image of a deity used as a focus for worship, usually used for non-Christian images.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>IDOL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incantation Bowl</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A bowl used in magical ceremonies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incense Bowl</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Incense Cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A bowl used to contain and burn incense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INCENSE HOLDER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incense Burner</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An object used to burn incense in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INCENSE HOLDER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incense Cup</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>INCENSE BOWL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incense Holder</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container for incense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>INCENSE BOWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>INCENSE BURNER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ink Bottle</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container for holding ink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WRITING CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ink Case</th>
<th>IDOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>INKWELL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ink Pot

**USE** INKWELL

Ink Sander

**USE** SANDSHAKER

**INK SPOON**

**SN** A very small spoon used to provide liquid to mix with ink on an ink stone.

**CL** WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

**BT** WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**INK STAND**

**SN** A stand or tray for ink bottles and or pens

**CL** WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

**BT** WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**INK STONE**

**SN** A kind of stone used in making ink.

**CL** WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

**BT** WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**INKWELL**

**UF** Ink Case

**UF** Ink Pot

**SN** A pot for ink usually housed in a hole in a desk.

**CL** WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

**BT** WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**INLAY**

**SN** A piece of material that has been inlaid, or prepared and shaped for inlaying, in an object, decorative feature or other setting.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**INSCRIBED OBJECT**

**SN** Any object which bears an inscription.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**Insect**

**USE** INSECT REMAINS

**INSECT CAGE**

**SN** A cage specifically designed to hold insects.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** CAGE

**INSECT REMAINS**

**UF** Beetle Remains

**UF** Coleoptera Remains

**CL** INSECT REMAINS

**BT** WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**INSIGNIA**

**UF** Emblem

**SN** Signs or badges of office, honour, membership, occupation etc.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**IRREGULAR CORE**

**SN** A stone core which is irregular in shape. It can have numerous usable or abandoned striking platforms. It is the most common core type and it is often the last attempt of a knapper to extract the final usable flakes form the core. (Source: SARC)

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**BT** CORE

**INTAGLIO**

**SN** Semi precious stone or glass engraved with a design and used to make an impression on wax or clay.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** SEAL MATRIX

**INTURNED DISH**

**SN** A dish with straight or convex sides that turn inwards, forming an acute basal angle. (Source: MPRG)

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** DISH

**IRREGULAR CORE**

**SN** A jar with a profile that slopes inwards from base to rim. Particularly shallow examples have been termed Peat Pots; this is a term with a restricted distribution in northern England. (Source: MPRG)

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** JAR

**INVERTED REMAINS**

**SN** Remains of one of the groups of animals characterized as lacking any form of backbone or spinal column.

**CL** ECOFACTS

**BT** ANIMAL REMAINS

**NT** ANNElid REMAINS

**BT** ARTHROPOD REMAINS

**BT** BRYOZOAN REMAINS

**BT** ECHINODERM REMAINS

**NT** MOLLUSCA REMAINS

**NT** NEMATODE REMAINS

**IRON PYRITES**

**SN** A nodule of iron pyrites used to create fire in combination with tinder and flint or another nodule of iron pyrites.

**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING

**BT** IGNITING ACCESSORY

**INSIGNIA**

**UF** Emblem

**SN** Signs or badges of office, honour, membership, occupation etc.

**CL** SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**JACK (COOKING)**

**SN** A device for rotating a spit.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

**RT** SPT

**JACKET**

**SN** Outerwear covering the upper body, including the arms. Covers to the waist.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** OUTERWEAR

**JAMB**

**UF** Door Jamb

**SN** The vertical side of a window, archway, doorway or fireplace.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**JAR**

**SN** A wide mouthed container, usually cylindrical
wthout handles.

CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

NT BAR LIP JAR
BAR LUG JAR
BICONICAL JAR
BUNGHOLE JAR
CONCAVE SIDED JAR
CYLINDRICAL JAR
FLARED JAR
GLOBULAR JAR
HANDLED JAR
INTURNED JAR
Rounded JAR
SHOULDERED JAR

JAVELIN

UF Plum
Plumbatum
SN A long spear designed to be thrown in order to injure or kill a given target.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEAR

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SPEAR

NT ANGON

JERKIN

SN Sleeveless short jacket.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

JESS

SN Straps fastened around the legs of a hawk.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

JETTON

UF Casting Counter
SN A metal counter used in calculation of financial sums but not itself directly exchangeable for coins, goods or services.

CL MEASUREMENT
RT GAMING CHIP

JEWELLERY

SN An object, often including gems and ornamentation, used as an adornment, usually on a person.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ORNAMENT

NT AMULET
ANKLET
ARMLET
BEAD
BRACELET
BROOCH
BROOCH PIN
DANCE ORNAMENT
FINGER RING
JEWELLERY FITTING
LOCKET
LUNULA
NECK RING
NECKLACE
PECTORAL
PENDANT
SETTING
TOE RING
TORC

JEWELLERY FITTING

SN Part of a piece of jewellery.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

NT BEZEL
CAMEO
GEMSTONE

JEWS HARP

SN An instrument consisting of a small lyre-shaped metal frame held between the teeth, with a steel tongue plucked with the finger.

CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

JINGLE

SN An instrument strung with metal pieces which sound when shaken.

CL MUSIC
BT RATTLE

JINGLE JANGLE

SN Decorative mounts on horse harness

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Joiners Dog

USE DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP

JUG

SN A container for holding or pouring liquids, usually having a handle or lip.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

NT BALLUSTER JUG
BARREL SHAPED JUG
BARTMAN JUG
BICONICAL JUG
BUNGHOLE JUG
CONICAL JUG
CYLINDRICAL JUG
FACE JUG
GLOBULAR JUG
KNIGHT JUG
PEAR SHAPED JUG
PUZZLE JUG
SHOULDERED JUG
SPOUTED PITCHER
TRIPOD PITCHER
WAISTED JUG

JUMPER

SN A loose piece of clothing about hip length worn over other clothes, not usually tucked in at the waist.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

KEELED CORE

SN A core used to produce flakes from a single plain platform. The base of the core, or 'keel', is often
formed by alternate removal from a process resembling cresting. Often one end has a relatively unmodified section. (Source: SARC)

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**BT** CORE

**KEG**

**SN** A small barrel.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

**KERCHIEF**

**SN** A piece of cloth worn over the head.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** HEADWEAR

**KETTLE**

**SN** A vessel with a lid, handle and spout used particularly for boiling water.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** COOKING VESSEL

**KEY (LOCKING)**

**SN** A device for operating a lock.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**NT** BARREL PADLOCK KEY

**BOX PADLOCK KEY**

**LATCHLIFTER**

**LIFT KEY**

**PADLOCK KEY**

**ROTARY KEY**

**SLIDE KEY**

**RT** CHATELAINE

**GIRDLE HANGER**

**KEY BLANK**

**KEYHOLE FITTING**

**LOCK**

**KEY (MUSIC)**

**SN** Use type of instrument where known.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

**KEY (WINDING)**

**UF** Winding Key

**SN** A key for winding a clockwork mechanism.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**RT** CLOCK

**KEY BLANK**

**SN** An object which is going to become a key. It has the shape but has not been cut to fit a lock.

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**BT** BLANK

**NT** PADLOCK KEY BLANK

**RT** KEY (LOCKING)

**KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT**

**SN** A framed instrument, in which strings are plucked or hit, operated from a keyboard.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

**Keyhole Cover**

**USE** KEYHOLE FITTING

**KEYHOLE FITTING**

**UF** Escutcheon

**Keyhole Cover**

**Keyhole Escutcheon**

**Keyhole Plate**

**SN** An object which surrounds or makes up a keyhole.

**CL** FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

**RT** KEY (LOCKING)

**LOCK**

**Keyhole Plate**

**USE** KEYHOLE FITTING

**KEYSTONE**

**SN** The top stone of an arch which holds it all in place.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**RT** ARCH

**VAULT SPRINGER**

**VOUSSOIR**

**Kidney Dagger**

**USE** DAGGER

**Kiln Bar**

**USE** KILN FURNITURE

**KILN FURNITURE**

**UF** Fire Bar

**Kiln Bar**

**Kiln Lining**

**Kiln Packing**

**Kiln Spacer**

**Saggar**

**SN** The constituent parts of a kiln.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**Kiln Lining**

**USE** KILN FURNITURE

**Kiln Packing**

**USE** KILN FURNITURE

**Kiln Spacer**

**USE** KILN FURNITURE

**KILN WASTE**

**SN** Waste material from a kiln

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**BT** INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

**KILT**

**SN** Pleated skirt, usually of a tartan material, worn by men and women.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** OUTERWEAR

**Knapping Fragment**

**USE** DEBITAGE

**KNEE BROOCH**

**SN** A Roman Bow Brooch dating from the mid-second to mid-third centuries AD, characterized by the pronounced curvature of the bow.
Knee Guard

USE LEG GUARD

KNIFE

UF Backed Knife
Knife Blade
Knife Plate
SN A cutting blade with handle used for food preparation and consumption.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
CURRIERS KNIFE
DISCOIDAL KNIFE
FOLDING KNIFE
PENKNIFE
PLANO CONVEX KNIFE
POLISHED KNIFE
PRUNING KNIFE
SCALPEL
SCUTCHING KNIFE
RT KNIFE BLANK
LAUREL LEAF

Knife Blade
USE KNIFE

KNIFE BLANK

SN A knife prior to undergoing the processes of sharpening or finishing, consisting of a single piece of metal from which the blade and tang have been shaped.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLANK
RT KNIFE

Knife Plate
USE KNIFE

KNIGHT JUG

SN A type of jug decorated with applied figures in the form of knights in armour. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

KNITTING NEEDLE

UF Knitting Pin
SN An instrument used to create and link loops of yarn to produce a garment.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Knitting Pin
USE KNITTING NEEDLE

KNOUT

SN A kind of scourge.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
BT SCOURGE

KNUCKLE BONE (GAMING)

USE KNUCKLE BONE (GAMING)

Sn Pieces of bone used in a game, the pieces are throw n and then picked up between bounces of a small ball or throws of another piece.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE

Knuckle Bone (Remains)

USE ANIMAL REMAINS

KOHL POT

SN A container for kohl, a powder usually made of antimony, used as eye shadow.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

LACE (FASTENING)

SN A strip of material, leather etc used to hold two sides of an object together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
RT LACE TAG

LACE BOBBIN

SN A small bobbin used in lace making.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BOBBIN

LACE PILLOW

SN A pillow or cushion for lace making.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

LACE TAG

SN The ending for a lace.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TAG
RT LACE (FASTENING)

LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)

SN A tear shaped container.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

LACHRYMATORY (REligIOUS)

SN A vessel for collecting tears.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Lacing Ring
USE EYELET

LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in lakes or ponds.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT GYTTJA

LADDER

SN An object made of two verticals with rungs between for ascending or descending.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

LADLE

SN A long handled scoop usually used with liquids.
Lamberton Moor Brooch

USE HEADSTUD BROOCH

LAMP

SN An appliance that produces light by means of a liquid fuel and a wick.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT
NT COMPARTMENTED LAMP
CL CRESSET LAMP
CL DOUBLE SHIELDED LAMP
CL HANGING LAMP
CL HEMISPHERICAL LAMP
CL PEDESTAL LAMP
CL SAUCER LAMP
CL SPIKE LAMP

LAMP FILLER

SN A small container used to fill a lamp with fuel.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAMP FITTING

SN An attachment to a lamp.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAMP HANGER

SN The support from which a lamp was hung.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAMP HOLDER

SN A device for holding a lamp in a fixed position. These could take many forms from a simple bracket fixed to a wall to an ornate candelabra.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT LAMP STAND

LAMP HOOK

SN A hook from which a lamp could be hung.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT HOOK

LAMP STAND

SN A tall, thin pillar of wood, stone or metal on which a lamp could be fixed.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP HOLDER

LANCE

UF Lancehead
SN A long spear used on horseback.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SPEAR
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEAR

Lancehead

USE LANCE

LANCEOLATE MICROLITH

SN A microlith retouched to a point, usually with oblique retouch. They are synonymous with 'obliquely blunted points' of the English Mesolithic.
(Source: SARC)

LANE

USE HEADSTUD BROOCH

LANCET

SN A pointed two-edged surgical knife.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

LANCET

USE NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

LAND VEHICLE

SN Any vehicle for transportation on land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE
NT CARRIAGE
CL CART
CL CHARIOT
CL LITTER
CL SEDAN CHAIR
CL SLEDGE (VEHICLE)
CL WAGON

Landing Net

USE FISHING NET

LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

SN A two-piece Bow Brooch dating from the early to mid-first century AD in Britain, originating in Gaul. Featuring a wide flat reeded bow, this and the Thistle Brooch were the first to conceal the spring mechanism with a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical hood.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT BOW BROOCH
BT THISTLE BROOCH

LANE

USE NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

LANCET

USE MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

LAND VEHICLE

USE TRANSPORT

LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

USE SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

LAND VEHICLE

USE VEHICLE

LANE

USE CL

LANE

USE BT

LANE

USE CL

LANE

USE BT

LANE

USE CL

LANE

USE BT

LANTERN

SN An object which encloses a light source but allows light out through holes, glass etc.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAP DESK

UF Writing Box
Writing Cabinet
SN A portable writing-case or surface, especially one for use on the lap. May contain compartments for storing writing materials and paper.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT DESK

LAP DESK

USE CL

LAP DESK

USE BT

LAP DESK

USE RT

LAPEL STUD

SN A small pin or stud worn in the lapel, often decorative.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT STUD FASTENER

LAPEL STUD

USE IDOL

Lariat

USE LASSO
LASSO
UF Lariat
SN A long rope with a noose at one end for catching animals.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING OBJECT

LAST
SN A mould which is used to provide the shape of a piece of footw ear.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT UNASSIGNED

LATCH
UF Latch Catch
SN A small bar raised or lowered by a latchlifter which is used to fasten gates or doors etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT FASTENING

LATCHLIFTER
SN A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)
RT LOCK

LATHE
SN Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

LATHE CORE
UF Coal Money
SN An object worked on a lathe, usually the bi-product of such w ork.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

LAUREL LEAF
SN A large flake or blade blank thinned on both faces to form an approximate leaf shape. Precise function unknown.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT KNIFE
LEAF ARROWHEAD

LAVABO
SN A bowl for washing of hands, often in a religious institution.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
RT PISCINA

LAVIER
SN A basin of water used by priests for ritual ablutions.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

LEASH
SN A rope, cord etc used to hold or secure animals.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

LEATHER STAMP
SN An engraved object which when struck imparts the image engraved onto the leather.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

LEGGING
UF Ankle Guard
SN Greave
SN Knee Guard
SN Shin Guard
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT OUTERWEAR

LEISTER
SN A fishing spear with two heads to grip fish between.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISH SPEAR

LENS
SN A piece of material, usually glass, which has been ground into shape to enhance vision or protect the eyes.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

LETTER
SN Written or typed correspondence, usually between two or more parties.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

LETTER WEIGHT
SN A weight used with letter scales for weighing letters or parcels and establishing the required postal rate.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

LEVALLOIS CORE
UF Tortoise Core
SN A prepared core from which a single flake or blade has been produced. The technique was primarily used in the Palaeolithic and Neolithic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVALLOIS FLAKE</td>
<td>LEVALLOIS FLAKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Levallois Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A flake produced from a carefully prepared core.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DEBITAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FLAKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An instrument for establishing the horizontal line of sight and used in surveying. It usually has an eyepiece and an air bubble in a glass tube or dome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MEASUREMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVER</td>
<td>LEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A bar used to increase the force being brought to bear in order to move an object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION BOWL</td>
<td>LIBATION BOWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>PATERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container used to hold and or pour out liquid in honour of a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>PATERA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION CUP</td>
<td>LIBATION CUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION JUG</td>
<td>LIBATION JUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION LADLE</td>
<td>LIBATION LADLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A utensil used to pour a liquid in honour of a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION TABLE</td>
<td>LIBATION TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An object used to hold offerings to a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION TANK</td>
<td>LIBATION TANK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container to hold a liquid in honour of a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBATION VASE</td>
<td>LIBATION VASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A container to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LIBATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LID</td>
<td>LID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Pot Lid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A cover for an object, usually designed to fit the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFT KEY</td>
<td>LIFT KEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Usually a L or T-shaped tumbler lock key which allowed the bolt to be pulled across by a cord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>KEY (LOCKING)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHT FITTING</td>
<td>LIGHT FITTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An object which does not provide light but supports or is attached to lighting equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>FIXTURES AND FITTINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHTER</td>
<td>LIGHTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Portable device that generate stable and consistent flame by combining flammable liquids or pressurised gases with a spark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIGHTING OBJECT</td>
<td>LIGHTING OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An object used in the lighting of an area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>HEATING AND LIGHTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>CANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>CANDLE HOLDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>CANDLE SNUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>LAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>LAMP FILLER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>LAMP FITTING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>LAMP HANGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>LANTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>RUSH LIGHT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ligula

USE COSMETIC SPOON

LIMPET SCOOP

SN An object assumed to be to pick limpets out of their shells.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

LINCH PIN

UF Lynch Pin
SN An object which perforated the axle cap, passing through the axle and so keeping the wheel in place. Usually made of metal, though can be made of wood or antler.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

LINE SINKER

SN A weight attached to a fishing line in order to help it sink towards the bottom.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT Sinker

Linen Armour

USE GAMBESON

Linen Smoother

SN A flattened glass sphere used to give linen a gloss.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

LINKED PIN

SN A set of two or more pins joined together by a chain.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS PIN

LINSTOCK

SN A staff with a fork at one end which would be used to hold a lighted slow match which was used to fire a canon.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

LINTEL

SN A horizontal beam over an opening to support a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by the player vibrating their lips and blowing into a mouthpiece.
CL MUSIC
BT WIND INSTRUMENT
NT CARNYX
HORN (MUSIC)
HUNTING HORN
TRUMPET

LIQUID MEASURE

SN A container used to measure liquids.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT MEASURING VESSEL

LITHARGE

SN A residue, primarily lead oxide, formed during refining silver
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

LITHIC IMPLEMENT

UF Flint Implement
SN Knapped or ground stone/flint tool where the specific type is unknown. Use more specific type where known.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT CORE AXEHEAD
FLAKED AXEHEAD
MICROLITH
SCRAPER (TOOL)

LITTER

SN A vehicle containing a couch shut in by curtains and carried by men or beasts of burden.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

Lituus

USE TRUMPET

LIVERY COLLAR

UF Chain Of Office
SN A heavy chain, usually of gold, worn as insignia of office or a mark of fealty or other association from the Middle Ages onwards.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT NECKLACE

LOBED BOWL

SN A bowl comprising three or more equally spaced lobes. There may be one or more moulded animals or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

LOBED CUP

SN A vessel composed of three or more equally spaced lobes and usually, a wisted or pedestal base. The handles are vertical loops, generally of strap form. There may be two opposed handles, or one per lobe junction. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

LOBED DISH

SN A dish comprising three or more lobes, usually equally spaced. There may be one or more animal figures or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH
LOCK
UF Lock Bar
Lock Bolt
Lock Bolt Spring
Lock Housing
Lock Plate
Lock Spring
Lock Tumbler
SN A security device attached to objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LOCKING MECHANISM
NT PADLOCK
RT KEY (LOCKING)
KEYHOLE FITTING
LATCHLIFTER

Lock Bar
USE LOCK

Lock Bolt
USE LOCK

Lock Bolt Spring
USE LOCK

Lock Housing
USE LOCK

Lock Plate
USE LOCK

Lock Spring
USE LOCK

Lock Tumbler
USE LOCK

LOCKET
SN A small ornamental case, usually on a necklace or chain, that holds a picture, keepsake etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

LOCKING LID
SN A type of flanged lid where the lower flange is partly cut away to leave two projections or lugs, which can be fitted into corresponding cut-outs in the rim of the vessel beneath and secure the lid when it is rotated. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FLANGED LID

LOCKING MECHANISM
SN A device used to lock another object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BOLT (FASTENING)
LOCK

LOESS
UF Brickearth
SN Wind-blow n silt.
CL ECOfACTS
BT AEOlian DEPOSIT

LOG
SN An unhewn piece of felled tree, or similar rough mass of wood.
CL UNASSIGNED

LOGBOAT
SN A boat fashioned out of a section of tree trunk.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BOAT

Loin Band
USE LOINCLOTH

LOINCLOTH
UF Breech Cloth
Loin Band
SN A piece of cloth worn around the loins.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

LONG BROOCH
SN An Anglo-Saxon brooch type dating from the 5th to 7th centuries AD and influenced by the Crossbow brooch, featuring a sprung pin and a head plate.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH
NT CRUCIFORM BROOCH
SMALL LONG BROOCH
SQUARE HEADED BROOCH

LONGARm
SN A hand held long barrelled gun.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT FIREARM

LONGbow
SN A large, pow erful, hand-drawn n bow , usually 6 ft (1.8m) in length and traditionally made of wood.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BOW (WEAPON)

LOOM
UF Heddle Cradle
Warping Frame
SN An apparatus worked by hand or mechanically for weaving yarn into textile.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

LOOMWEIGHT
SN Weights used on a type of vertical loom to hold the warp threads taut.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Loop Headed Spike
USE STAPLE

LOOPEd PALSTAVE
SN Metal shaped blade that flares out to a curved cutting edge, with a side loop to further assist hafting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PALSTAVE

LOOPEd SPEARHEAD
SN Type of leaf-shaped socketed spearhead with two small holes or loops on either side at the
base of the blade. Possibly meant to assist in securing the metal spearhead to the wooden shaft, or to tie streamers of some kind to the top of the spear.

**LUCIFER MATCH**
- **SN**: A early match made of a piece of wood and an inflammable substance, lit by friction between the inflammable substance and a rough surface.
- **CL**: HEATING AND LIGHTING
- **BT**: IGNITING ACCESSORY

**LUG (HANDLE)**
- **SN**: A projection which can be used to lift or suspend an object, often used as a handle.
- **CL**: UNASSIGNED

**LUG (POLE)**
- **SN**: A rod used to measure the imperial measurements of a pole or a perch.
- **CL**: MEASUREMENT

**LUNATE MICROLITH**
- **SN**: A microlith retouched to a half moon or crescent shape. (Source: SARc)
- **CL**: TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- **BT**: MICROLITH

**LUNULA**
- **SN**: Early Bronze Age assumed to be a neck ornament, crescent moon shaped, often gold and elaborately decorated.
- **CL**: DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- **BT**: JEWELLERY

**LURE**
- **SN**: An object used to retrieve birds used in hawking. Consists of feathers tied to a rope, food is contained in the lure while training the birds.
- **CL**: AGRICULTURE AND SUSTAINANCE
- **BT**: HUNTING OBJECT

**LUTE**
- **SN**: A plucked string instrument of a specific medieval / early post medieval type.
- **CL**: MUSIC
- **BT**: PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

**LYRE**
- **UF**: Cithara
- **BT**: FRAME HARP

**MACHINE GUN**
- **SN**: A fully automatic mounted or portable firearm, usually designed to fire bullets in quick succession from an ammunition belt or magazine.
- **CL**: ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT**: LONGARM

**MAIL ARMOUR**
- **UF**: Chain Mail
- **SN**: Armour made up of interlaced metal rings.
- **CL**: ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT**: ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

**MAMMAL REMAINS**
- **SN**: Use for the remains of any part of a mammal, except for humans.
- **CL**: ECOFACTS
- **BT**: VERTEBRATE REMAINS
- **RT**: SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS

**MAMMIFORM COSTREL**
- **SN**: A costrel with a flattened spherical form: the back is flat and the front domed or mammiform. The base may be slightly flattened or rounded. Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
- **CL**: CONTAINER
- **BT**: COSTREL

**MANACLE**
- **SN**: A shackle for the hand.
- **CL**: PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
- **BT**: SHACKLE

**MANDOLIN**
- **SN**: A stringed instrument with a very rounded body.

**MACHINE**
- **UF**: Truck
- **SN**: A motor vehicle designed to transport cargo.
- **CL**: TRANSPORT
- **BT**: MOTOR VEHICLE

**MACE**
- **UF**: Macehead
- **SN**: A stone or metal head on a wooden shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.
- **CL**: ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT**: PERCUSSIVE WEAPON
- **NT**: CUSHIONED MACE
- **PEBBLE MACE

**MAIL ARMOUR**
- **UF**: Chain Mail
- **SN**: Armour made up of interlaced metal rings.
- **CL**: ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT**: LONGARM
MANICURE IMPLEMENT
SN An item used as part of a manicure.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT MANICURE SET
   NAIL CLEANER
   NAIL CLIPPER
   NAIL FILE

MANICURE SET
UF Toilet Set
SN An associated group of manicure implements.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

MANTLE
SN A loose cloak.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOAK

MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
SN Objects used in, or which are created as part of, a manufacturing or production process, including the by-products of such processes. This does not include finished items, these will appear in other appropriate classes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT BAR IRON
   BLANK
   BY PRODUCT
   MILLEFIORI CANE
   MOOD
   OSEMUND
   PATTERN
   PROTOTYPE
   ROUGHOUT
   TEMPLATE
   TRIAL PIECE

MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
SN The remains of a manufacturing process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT
NT BONE WORKING DEBRIS
   CASTING WASTE
   GLASS WORKING DEBRIS
   METAL WORKING DEBRIS
   SHOE MAKING WASTE
   WOOD WORKING WASTE

MANUSCRIPT
SN A document or book written by hand.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

MARBLE
SN A small ball, usually of glass or porcelain, used in games.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

MARINE DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits formed by the action of the sea or under marine conditions.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS
SN Molluscs found in salt or brackish water. Use more specific term where known.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NT MUSSEL SHELL
   OYSTER SHELL

MARKING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to create a mark, image or character in an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BRANDING IRON
   BURN
   ENGRAVING TOOL
   ETCHING TOOL
   GRAVER
   LEATHER STAMP
   MARKING TOOL
   PUNCH
   SCRIBER
   SEAL MATRIX

MARKING TOOL
SN A tool used to impart an image, impression or mark onto a surface.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
NT EMBOSSEING STAMP
   SCORER

MARLIN SPIKE
SN A spike for separating the strands of a rope.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

MARRIAGE BOWL
SN A bowl used in the marriage ceremony.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

MARRIAGE OBJECT
SN Objects concerned with marriage and weddings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

MARRIAGE RING
UF Wedding Ring
SN A ring used in the marriage ceremony.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

MARTINGALE
SN A strap from the reins to the girth of a horse, preventing it from raising its head too high.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT BRIDLE FITTING

MARVER
SN In the glass industry, a flat block of stone (ideal marble), cast iron, or a ceramic material, on which cylinder glass is flattened. Medieval and
Post Medieval.

**MASHER**

SN A hand held device for mashing food, usually with a flat holed base attached to a handle.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**MASK**

SN An object worn, or carried, to cover the face.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**MATCHLOCK MUSKET**

SN A musket fired by a piece of burning match being held in the lock which, when the trigger was pulled, could contact with powder in the pan to set off the charge.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**MATTOCK**

SN A tool used for digging where the blade is at right angles to the handle.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**MATTRESS**

SN A bag or case stuffed or padded, designed to be slept on.

CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

**MAUL**

SN A massive hammer of wood, stone or iron.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**MAZER**

SN A drinking bowl, often wooden.

CL CONTAINER

**MEASUREMENT**

SN Objects used to measure time, distance, weight, number or natural forces.

CL MEASUREMENT

**MEASURING ROD**

SN A measuring rule not graduated in feet.

CL MEASUREMENT

**MEASURING VESSEL**

SN A container which holds a set quantity of a substance, can be graduated to show quantities.

CL CONTAINER

**MEDAL**

SN A piece of metal, usually in the form of a disc, struck or cast with an inscription or device to commemorate an event, or awarded as a mark of distinction.

CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**MEDALLION**

SN A large medal.

CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN A container used to hold, store, examine or create medicinal substances such as ointments, medicines, drugs, pills, tablets etc.

CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

**MEDICAL IMPLEMENT**

SN A hand held device for mashing food, usually with a flat holed base attached to a handle.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**MEASURING ROD**

SN A measuring rule not graduated in feet.

CL MEASUREMENT

**MEASURING VESSEL**

SN A container which holds a set quantity of a substance, can be graduated to show quantities.

CL CONTAINER

**MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN A container used to hold, store, examine or create medicinal substances such as ointments, medicines, drugs, pills, tablets etc.

CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

**MEDICAL IMPLEMENT**

SN A hand held device for mashing food, usually with a flat holed base attached to a handle.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
MEDICAL PLATE
SN A vessel used for medical purposes.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
SN Objects used for the preparation of medicines or the diagnosis and treatment of ill health or disease.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT APOTHECARY LADLE
BANDAGE
CAPSULE
CATHETER
CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CRUTCH
DENTAL IMPLEMENT
EAR PLUG
EYE BATH
LENS
MEDICAL CONTAINER
MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
MEDICAL PLATE

MEDICINE BOTTLE
SN A bottle used for the storage of medicine.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

MELON BEAD
SN A melon shaped bead.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BEAD

Memorial Brass
USE BRASS

Memorial Effigy
USE EFFIGY

Memorial Stone
USE COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Memorial Tablet
USE PLAQUE

Merchants Hoard
USE HOARD

MERCURY JAR
SN A specific type of small rounded jar. (Source: MPPG)
CL CONTAINER
BT ROUNDED JAR

METAL WORKING DEBRIS
SN The debris resulting from metal working processes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

METHER
SN A square, wooden drinking vessel.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

MICROBIRN
SN A by-product of the production of microliths.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT

MICRODENTICULATE
SN A small flake or blade with a series of notches along the edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DENTICULATE

Microfauna Remains
USE SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS

Microfossil
USE DIATOMS
DINOFLAGELLATES
FORAMINIFERA
PARASITE REMAINS
TESTATE AMOEBAE

MICROLITH
SN A very small flint or other stone tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
NT LANCEOLEATE MICROLITH
LUNATE MICROLITH
RECTANGLE MICROLITH
RHOMBOID MICROLITH
TRAPEZE MICROLITH
TRIANGULAR MICROLITH

MICROSCOPE
SN An instrument using lenses to magnify the object being viewed.
CL MEASUREMENT

MILESTONE
SN An object used to mark each mile and to indicate distances to locations.
CL MEASUREMENT

Military Cheekpiece
USE HELMET

MILITARY EQUIPMENT
SN Use for items of personal equipment used in a military context, eg AMMUNITION POUCH, PRIMING FLASK.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT AMMUNITION POUCH
PARACHUTE
PRIMING FLASK

MILITARY STANDARD
SN A flag or military symbolic representation on a pole.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

MILK BOTTLE
SN A bottle for the storage and transportation of milk.
CL CONTAINER
BOTTLE

MILK CHURN

SN A large container for milk.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Milking Can
USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Jug
USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Pail
USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Pot
USE MILKING VESSEL

MILKING VESSEL

UF Milking Can
       Milking Jug
       Milking Pail
       Milking Pot
SN A container to receive milk during the milking process.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MILL PADDLE

SN A paddle blade, typically of wood, from a horizontal or vertical mill wheel.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MILLEFIORI CANE

UF Millefiori Rod
SN A long, thin cane of glass made by layering glass of various colours in a mould and pulling the soft glass until the cane was of the desired thickness. When cut and viewed in section the cane has a mosaic like appearance.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

Millefiori Rod
USE MILLEFIORI CANE

MILLSTONE

UF Grinder
SN A large stone used to grind grain or similar.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT

SN An partly-worked millstone that is still to be finished.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT ROUGHOUT

MINE

SN A container packed with explosives, with a detonator triggered by contact or a timer, for the purpose of destroying enemy craft, personnel etc.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
NT AERIAL MINE

MINERS CAGE

SN An enclosed cage used in a mine shaft to transport miners from the surface to the mine workings.
CL TRANSPORT

MINIATURE OBJECT

SN A deliberate miniaturised replica of an object.
CL UNASSIGNED

MIRROR

SN A polished reflective surface.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT HAND MIRROR
MIRROR CASE

MIRROR CASE

SN A case which holds and protects a mirror.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT HAND MIRROR
MIRROR

MISERICORD (DAGGER)

SN A form of dagger.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

MISERICORD (SEAT)

SN A projection on the under side of a hinged choir stall seat providing support during long periods of standing.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT SEAT

MITE REMAINS

SN Use for ticks and true mites. Related to spiders, mites are widely present in archaeological deposits but are rarely studied in detail as they can prove difficult to identify.
CL ECOCFACTS
BT ARACHNID REMAINS

MOCCASIN

SN A shoe of soft leather.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

MODEL

SN Use specific form where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

Modius
USE GRAIN MEASURE

MOLLUSCA REMAINS

UF Snail Remains
SN Use for the remains of any part of a mollusc. Use more specific term if known.
CL ECOCFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
NT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

MONEY BOX

SN A lockable box for holding money and valuables.
MONSTRANCE
SN A vessel to contain the wafers used in the Eucharist.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

MONUMENTAL BRASS
USE BRASS

MONUMENTAL CROSS
USE CROSS

MOOD
SN A blank for a knife that has not been hammered out.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

MOONDIAL
SN A dial for showing the hours of the night by the moon.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MORSE
SN A clasp on a cope.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

MORTAR (VESSEL)
SN A mixing or grinding vessel.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
RT COSMETIC MORTAR PESTLE

MORTAR (WEAPON)
SN A gun designed to fire shells, etc at a high angle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
NT PROVING MORTAR

MORTAR BOMB
SN A muzzle loaded explosive projectile fired from a mortar. Typically they are short range and low velocity with a high arcing trajectory.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION

MORTAR STONE
SN Large granite stone used as the base stone of a stamping mill against which ore was crushed. Contains distinctive striations from the crushing process.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

MORTARIUM
SN A Roman mixing vessel with a gritted inner surface.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER

MOUSE
SN A floor composed of small cubes (tesserae) of variously coloured materials (eg tile, stone, marble). In the Roman period, mosaics often depict a religious theme or symbol.
CL ARCHITECTURE
RT TESSERA

MOSS
SN A simple type of plant. For most of their lifecycle they exist as haploids (i.e. only one set of genes as opposed to two). Most have clearly differentiated stems and leaves.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS

MOULD
SN A pattern used to create a consistent shape for an object, often hollow and reusable.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT
NT AXE MOULD
BULLET MOULD
COIN MOULD
INGOT MOULD
TARGETING MOULD
SWORD MOULD

MOULDING
UF Cyma
Epicranitis
Sima

SN A specially designed chisel for producing ornamental mouldings.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CHISEL

MOULDING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to create objects through the use of a pattern or matrix which shapes the object.
MOULDSTONE
SN A stone with a rectangular depression into which molten metal, usually tin, was poured to create ingots.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

MOUNT
SN A object fitted to an item or garment for the purpose of display or decoration.
CL UNASSIGNED

Mouthpiece
USE WIND INSTRUMENT

MUFF
SN A cylinder of fur or cloth into which the hands are placed to keep warm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

MUG
SN A drinking vessel with a handle.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINKING VESSEL
NT BARREL SHAPED MUG
CONICAL MUG
CYLINDRICAL MUG
FLARED MUG
ROUNDED MUG

MULLER
UF Grinder
SN A flat based stone used in conjunction with a grinding stone
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

MULTI HANDLED BOWL
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of three or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL

MULTI HANDLED JAR
SN A jar adapted by the addition of three or more vertical loop handles. They may be equally spaced, or confined to one section of the circumference. Profile vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

MULTIPLE BOWL
UF Condiment Bowl
SN A vessel comprising of two or more bowls, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms.
(Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

MULTIPLE DISH
UF Condiment Dish
SN A vessel comprising two or more dishes, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms.
(Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH

MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE
SN A core with more than two distinct platforms usually including one or two striking surfaces and the traces of former platforms. Usually restricted to flake production. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE

Mural
USE WALL PAINTING

MUSIC
SN Instruments and their component parts used to produce music or audible signals of all forms.
CL MUSIC
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

MUSICAL BOX
SN A musical instrument with a toothed cylinder.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
SN A musical instrument producing sound by air vibrating.
CL MUSIC
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
RT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>
SN A musical instrument producing sound by air vibrating.
CL MUSIC
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
NT BULLROARER
NT BUZZER
NT WIND INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>
SN A musical instrument producing sound from a membrane.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
SN Musical instruments by how the sound is produced by the instrument.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
SN A musical instrument producing sound by the use of strings.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
NT HURDY GURDY
KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT
MUSICAL BOX
PSALTERY
STRING INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
SN A musical instrument producing sound from its own body.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
NT BELL
BUZZ BONE
CLAPPERS
CROTAL
CYMBAL
GONG
JEWS HARP
RATCHET RATTLE
RATTLE
SCRAPER (MUSICAL)
TRIANGLE

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE
SN A case for the transportation and protection of musical instruments.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT
SN Part of a musical instrument.
CL MUSIC
NT BEATER (MUSIC)
BOW (MUSIC)
BRIDGE (MUSIC)
DRUMSTICK
KEY (MUSIC)
PEDAL (MUSIC)
PLECTRUM
SOUNDBOARD
SOUNDBOX
STOP (MUSIC)
TAILPIECE
TUNING PEG
VALVE (MUSIC)

MUSKET
SN A heavy, smooth bore, long barreled weapon, fired from the shoulder.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT LONGARM
NT FLINTLOCK MUSKET
MATCHLOCK MUSKET
SNAPHANCE MUSKET
WHEELLOCK MUSKET

MUSKET BALL
UF Ball
SN A metal sphere, usually lead, fired from a musket. Often bound into a cartridge.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
RT BULLET MOULD
CARTRIDGE

MUSSEL SHELL
SN The remains of a shell of a mussel.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

MUZZLE
SN A strap or series of straps and or bars worn over the mouth of an animal to prevent it biting.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

NAIL
SN A metal spike for fixing one object to another.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT BRAD
CLENCH NAIL
ROOFING NAIL

NAIL CLEANER
SN A tool for cleaning a person's nails.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAIL CLIPPER
SN A set of clippers for finger or toe nails.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAIL EXTRACTOR
SN A tool for extracting nails, tacks, pins etc from objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

NAIL FILE
SN A small file for manicuring a person's nails with.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAMEBOARD
SN An ornamental (carved and/or painted) frieze carved into, or attached to, the planking either side of a vessel's bow carrying the vessel's name and often illustrating some aspect of the name, port/country of origin etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FRIEZE
Namestone

USE GRAVESTONE

NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH

UF Simple One-Piece Brooch
SN A simple, one-piece Bow Brooch with a spring of four coils, sometimes less, its chord tucked beneath its head and variations to bow and catchplate. Dating from the first century AD.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

Nave Band

USE WHEEL

NECK RING

SN A ring worn around the neck.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

NECK TIE

SN A piece of fabric worn tied or knotted around the neck.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

NECKED CUP

UF Thistle Tyg
SN A cup with a rounded body beneath a deep neck.
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP

NECKERCHIEF

SN A square of fabric tied around the neck.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

NECKLACE

UF Necklet
SN A chain, band or cord, often bearing beads, pearls, jewels etc worn around the neck.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT LIVERY COLLAR

Necklet

USE NECKLACE

NEEDLE

SN A thin, pointed implement used for sewing with a hole at the blunt end for threading the sewing material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT
NT NETTING NEEDLE
THATCHING NEEDLE
RT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

Needle Case

USE NEEDLE HOLDER

NEEDLE HOLDER

UF Needle Case
SN A container in which needles are held.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NEMATODE REMAINS

SN Remains of parasitic or free-living worms of the phylum Nematoda, characterized as having slender, cylindrical unsegmented bodies. Cysts of Heterodera commonly occur archaeologically
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
RT PARASITE REMAINS

NET

SN A piece of openwork fabric made from twine or cord, either natural fibre or artificial, forming a mesh used for catching birds, animals or fish or for holding other inanimate objects.
CL UNASSIGNED

NET FLOAT

SN An object designed to float in water and to support a net.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FLOAT (WATER)

NET SINKER

UF Net Weight
SN A weight used to sink a fishing net in water.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SINKER

Net Weight

USE NET SINKER

NETTING NEEDLE

SN A needle for making and mending nets, often forked at both ends.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT NEEDLE

NOCTURNAL

SN An astronomical instrument for telling the time at night. The date is set on the nocturnal then its pointers lined up with the Pole Star and the two primary stars in the Great Bear, thus allowing an approximate time to be read off.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

UF Land Snail Remains
SN Molluscs found in dry to damp habitats rather than fully aquatic or marine habitats. Use more specific term where known
CL ECOFACTS
BT MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NT FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCA REMAINS
TERRESTRIAL MOLLUSCA REMAINS

NOSE BAG

SN A bag containing food hung around a horse's head.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
Noseguard

USE HELMET

NOTCH
SN A side scraper with a short concavity retouched into an edge. This may be achieved by a single blow. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SIDE SCRAPER

NOZZLE
SN A pointed spout attachment.
CL UNASSIGNED

NUT
SN Remains of any part of a nut including the nutshell. The definition of nut as used here is any woody fruit or seed.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT HAZEL NUT

NUT (FASTENING)
SN A piece of metal or wood with a hole through which a bolt can be screwed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

NUT CRACKERS
SN An instrument for breaking open hard shelled nuts.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

OAKUM
SN Loose fibres obtained by unpicking old ropes. Mainly used to caulk seams in wooden vessels.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT ROPE

OAR
SN A pole with a blade used for rowing or steering a boat by leverage against the water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

OCTANT
SN An astronomical instrument, and navigational aid, in the form of one eighth of a circle and used to measure the angular altitude of heavenly bodies. Invented in 1731 and used into the 19th Century, it was superseded by the sextant.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

OCULISTS STAMP
SN A stamp, made of clay or stone, used to mark bars of eye ointment.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SEAL MATRIX

OFFCUT
SN An object that has been cut off.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

OFFERING BOWL
SN A bowl in which an offering is made.
CL CONTAINER
BT OFFERING VESSEL
Organ Pipe
USE ORGAN

Organetto
USE ORGAN

ORGANIC MATERIAL
UF Black Earth
Dark Earth
Organic Sediment
SN Material derived from living things. Use more specific term when known.
CL ECOFACTS
NT RESIDUE

Organic Sediment
USE DEPOSIT ORGANIC MATERIAL

OSEMUND
SN Low-grade cast iron in the form of balls or spheres, produced in small workshops and exported across the North Sea and Baltic region. Particularly associated with 16th century Sweden. Also spelt "oszemundt" and other variants.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
RT BAR IRON

OSSUARY
SN An object that contains bones. Use a monuments thesaurus where this is a site type.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

OSTRACOD REMAINS
SN Small crustaceans ranging in size from 0.2mm to 30mm and possessing a bivalve carapace or "shell".
CL ECOFACTS
BT CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

OUTERWEAR
SN Clothes worn so that they are visible, usually but not always worn over other clothes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT APRON
BIB
BLOUSE
BREECHES
CLOAK
COAT
CODPIECE
DRESS
GAITER
JACKET
JERKIN
JUMPER
KILT
LEGGING
LOINCLOTH
PENIS SHEATH
ROBE
SHAWL
SHIFT
SKIRT

SMOCK
TOBE
TROUSERS
TUNIC
WRAP

OVEN
UF Oven Clay
Oven Furniture
SN A chamber for heating or baking objects.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

Oven Clay
USE OVEN
Oven Furniture
USE OVEN

Ox Goad
USE GOAD

OX SHOE
SN A perforated strip of metal for shoeing the bifurcated hoof of an ox.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL SHOE

OYSTER SHELL
SN The remains of the shell of an oyster.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

PADLOCK
UF Padlock Bolt
Padlock Spring
Padlock Tube
SN A detachable lock with hinged loop used for attachment operated by a key.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LOCK
NT BARREL PADLOCK

Padlock Bolt
USE PADLOCK

PADLOCK KEY
SN A key for a padlock.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

PADLOCK KEY BLANK
SN An object that is to become a padlock key. It has the correct shape but has yet to be cut to fit the lock.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT KEY BLANK

Padlock Spring
USE PADLOCK
Padlock Tube
USE PADLOCK
A round bottomed container to be held in the palm of the hand.

**Clasps**

A piece of wire or similarly flexible material shaped to form a clip for fastening papers.
together; invented by the Norwegian Johann Vaaler in 1899. The familiar double-oval 'Gem' clip was developed by Gem Manufacturing Ltd. in England the same year.

**PAPYRUS**

- **SN**: A writing material prepared from the pithy stem of an aquatic plant.
- **CL**: WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- **BT**: WRITTEN ITEM

**PARACHUTE**

- **SN**: A device used to slow the fall of a person or an object from a great height. When open it consists of a large umbrella-like sheet with wires or ropes converging from the edge to a harness attached to the lower end.
- **CL**: MEASUREMENT
- **BT**: ABACUS
- **CL**: TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- **BT**: SPORTING EQUIPMENT
- **CL**: MILITARY EQUIPMENT

**PARADE ARMOUR**

- **SN**: Decorative armour used for parades and display, not for combat.
- **CL**: ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT**: ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

**PARASITE REMAINS**

- **UF**: Microfossil
- **SN**: Use for the remains of internal parasites of vertebrates, including humans, such as flukes, tapeworm, including their calcified cysts, etc. Eggs of the nematodes Ascaris sp. (maw-worm) and Trichuris sp. (whipworm) are commonly reported.
- **CL**: ECOCULTURES
- **BT**: ARTHROPOD REMAINS
- **RT**: NEMATODE REMAINS

**PARASOL**

- **SN**: A lightweight umbrella used as a sun shade.
- **CL**: DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- **BT**: PERSONAL ACCESSORY

**PARCHMENT**

- **SN**: An animal skin prepared as a writing or painting surface.
- **CL**: WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- **BT**: WRITTEN ITEM

**PARCHMENT PRICKER**

- **SN**: An object used to prick holes on each side of a manuscript page to mark the position of the horizontal lines.
- **CL**: WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- **BT**: WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**PARGETTING MOULD**

- **SN**: A tool used to produce designs in plaster on the outside of buildings.
- **CL**: TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- **BT**: MOULD

**PARTING VESSEL**

- **SN**: A container, usually square or rectangular, used in metal processing for separating metals one from another, usually silver from gold.
- **CL**: CONTAINER
- **BT**: SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Pastern Trammel

- **USE**: HOBBLE

**PATEN**

- **SN**: A plate used in the Eucharist.
- **CL**: RELIGION OR RITUAL
- **BT**: EUCHARIST OBJECT

**PATERA**

- **UF**: Phiale
- **SN**: A shallow ceramic or metal libation bowl, usually with no handles or feet. The Greeks called it a phiale, the Romans a patera. Used in religious practice. Could contain mixed wine and water but also unmixed wine, honey, oil, water, or milk.
- **CL**: CONTAINER
- **BT**: LIBATION BOWL
- **CL**: RELIGION OR RITUAL
- **BT**: LIBATION BOWL

**PATTERN**

- **SN**: An overshoe with a thick sole or set on an iron ring to raise the wearer’s foot out of the mud and protect normal shoes.
- **CL**: DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- **BT**: FOOTWEAR

**PATTERNS**

- **SN**: An example from which another object is made.
- **CL**: MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**PAX**

- **SN**: A tablet with a handle fitted to the back of it.
- **CL**: RELIGION OR RITUAL

**PEAR SHAPED JUG**

- **SN**: A jug with a maximum diameter in the lower half of the vessel and with no discernible shoulder.
- **(Source: MPRG)**
- **CL**: CONTAINER
- **BT**: JUG
- **CL**: FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- **BT**: JUG

**PEAT**

- **SN**: Material consisting of at least 90% organic matter by dry weight. Formed from plant material under damp, wet or acid conditions where the rate of accumulation is greater than the rate of decay.
- **CL**: ECOCULTURES
- **BT**: DEPOSIT

**PEBBLE MACE**

- **SN**: A Mesolithic type of mace head made of stone.
- **CL**: ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT**: MACE

**PECK**

- **SN**: A measure for dry substances. A quarter of a bushel.
- **CL**: MEASUREMENT
- **BT**: MEASURING VESSEL
- **CL**: CONTAINER
PECTORAL
SN Breast ornament
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

PEDAL (MUSIC)
SN A part of a musical instrument played by the feet.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

PEDESTAL BEAKER
UF Stemmed Beaker
Stemmed Goblet
SN A beaker adapted by having a pedestal base. The upper part of the pedestal is solid and may be thrown as an integral part of the vessel, or added as a separate element. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BEAKER

PEDESTAL BOWL
UF Standfussschale
SN A bowl adapted by having a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

PEDESTAL CUP
SN A cup adapted by the addition of a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

PEDESTAL DISH
SN A dish adapted by the addition of a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH

PEDESTAL LAMP
SN A small bowl on a pedestal base, which may be solid or at least partly hollow. It may have a wick lip at the rim or a lug handle. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

PEELOER
SN A device with a handle and cutting edge to help remove skin from vegetables and fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

PEG
UF Dowel
SN A wood or metal dowel for joining objects together for securing roofing slates.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

PEG Arm
USE STRING INSTRUMENT

PEG TILE
SN Plain clay tile suspended, loose, from the top edge of a tiling lath or batten so as to overlap two courses below. It is held in place by a small wooden peg wedged into, or passed through, one (or sometimes both) of two holes in the head of the tile.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

PEGAU
SN A specific form of rounded jug with a wide mouth, a large parrot-beak spout and three handles in the form of wide straps that spring from the rim to the girth. The spout may have a lug applied to the outside. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT ROUNDED JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT ROUNDED JUG

Pellet Bell
USE CROTAL

PEN
SN An instrument for writing or drawing with ink.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PENANNULAR BROOCH
SN A circular or sub circular brooch with an attached pin. There is a gap in the circular part of the brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH

PENANNULAR RING
SN A ring with separated, often ornamented, terminals.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

PENCIL
UF Slate Pencil
SN An instrument for writing or drawing, which usually consists of a thin rod of graphite surrounded by a wooden cylinder.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PENDANT
UF Bulla (Pendant)
Halberd Pendant
Ring Pendant
SN A suspended ornament.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT BRACETEATE

PENDULUM
SN A body suspended so as to be free to swing, especially one regulating the work of a clock.
CL MEASUREMENT

PENIS SHEATH
SN An opaque, rigid sheath used to cover the penis.
Not usually contraceptive and not for obvious visual display.

**PENKNIFE**
SN A small, sharp bladed knife for sharpening pens, originally sheathed, now the blades fold.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

Pentatych

**PERCUSSIVE WEAPON**
SN A weapon, usually blunt, used to strike an opponent.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT CLUB
MACE
QUARTERSTAFF
WAR HAMMER

**PERFORATED DISC**
SN A disc >4mm with a central perforation.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PERFORATED OBJECT

**PERFORATED OBJECT**
UF Shafthole Adze
Shafthole Implement
SN An object which has one or more holes through it. Use more specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT PERFORATED DISC

**PERFUME BOTTLE**
UF Perfume Pot
SN A container for perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Perfume Pot

**PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT**
SN Deposits formed under conditions present adjacent to ice masses during glacial periods.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT SOLIFLUCTION DEPOSIT

**PERSONAL ACCESSORY**
SN An object belonging to, used by, or related exclusively to one person and normally carried or kept privately by that person.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
NT AESTEL
AMULET CAPSULE
BACK SCRATCHER
CHATELAINE
FAN
FOB
GIRDLE HANGER
GOGGLES
HAND LUGGAGE
HAND MIRROR
HANDKERCHIEF

**PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**
SN An item used in caring for the body for appearance and cleanliness.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TOILET ARTICLE
NT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT
MANICURE IMPLEMENT
SHAVING ITEM
TWEEZERS
WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

**PERSONAL ORNAMENT**
SN An object originally created to be worn on the human body or on clothing for ornamentation rather than for protection or as a body covering.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
NT HAIR ORNAMENT
HEAD ORNAMENT
JEWELLERY

**PERSONAL SYMBOL**
SN An object originally created to communicate a particular personal belief, achievement, status or membership. It includes articles of adornment or clothing worn primarily for their symbolism.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT ARMS
BADGE
BATON
CROWN
EPAULETTE
HERALDIC DEVICE
MEDAL
MEDALLION
PILGRIM BADGE
SCEPTRE
TIPET (STOLE)

**PESTLE**
SN A tool for pounding or grinding.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
RT COSMETIC PESTLE
MORTAR (VESSEL)

Petit Tranchet Arrowhead

USE TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD

PETROGLYPH
SN A rock carving, especially a prehistoric one.
CL UNASSIGNED

PEW
SN A bench with a back, usually in a church.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT

Phalera

USE HARNESS PENDANT

PHALLIC OBJECT
SN An object fashioned in the image of a penis.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

PHIAL
SN A small bottle for liquids.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Phiale

USE PATERA

PHYLACTERY
SN A religious receptacle, especially Jewish where it contains four Hebrew texts worn during morning prayers.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

PICK
SN A tool with a pointed head for breaking ground.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

PICKAXE
SN A pick with a point at one end and a cutting blade at the other end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

PICTURE FRAME
SN A border put around a picture to enhance it and usually to hold in place the picture and any covering, eg glass.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FRAME

PIER
UF Gate Pier
Gate Pillar
SN A support for an arch, lintel, beam etc.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
NT PILASTER

PIERCING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to pierce or puncture other objects through the use of a point.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT AWL
BOOKIN
BRADAWL
MARLIN SPIKE
NEEDLE
POINT
SYRINGE

PIGMENT CONTAINER
SN A container used to hold substances for dying or painting.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

PIKE
SN A long wooden shafted weapon tipped with a metal point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEAR
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SPEAR

PILASTER
SN A rectangular pier projecting slightly from the face of a wall it buttresses.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIER

PILGRIM BADGE
SN A badge, usually of lead alloy, distributed at various religious shrines of the medieval period and worn on clothing as proof of a pilgrimage and as a talisman.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Pilgrim Bottle
USE AMPULLA
COSTREL
SN Use appropriate term.

PILL BOX
SN A container for pills or tablets.
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

PILLAR
SN A detached vertical structure acting as support to a superstructure. Where a pillar is a separate monument, use a monument type thesaurus.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Pillar Harp
USE HARP

PILLORY
SN A wooden framework with holes for the head and hands, in which the offender stood.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

PILLOW

88
SN  A bag stuffed with soft material used to support
    the head whilst sleeping.
CL  FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT  BEDDING

Plum
USE  JAVELIN

PIN
SN  A small piece of metal or other material used to
    hold objects together.
CL  UNASSIGNED
BT  FASTENING
NT  SPLIT PIN

Pin Beater
USE  WEFT BEATER

PIN CUSHION
SN  A small cushion into which pins are pushed for
    storage.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PINCERS
SN  A tool for gripping with, often used to pinch
    objects together.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

PINNERS BONE
SN  A piece of animal bone roughly shaped with
    grooves in which pins are laid and held whilst
    being sharpened.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

PINTLE
SN  A pin or bolt, especially one on which some other
    object turns.
CL  UNASSIGNED
BT  FASTENING

PIP
SN  Remains of the wood seeds of fruits such as
    apples, pears, grapes or citrus.
CL  ECOFACTS
BT  SEEDS

PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
SN  A tube for the transport of liquids and gases eg
    for drainage purposes.
CL  ARCHITECTURE
BT  ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
NT  DRAIN PIPE
    WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

Pipe (Music)
USE  FLUTE
    ORGAN
    REED PIPE
SN  Use appropriate term

PIPE (SMOKING)
SN  A pipe in which a substance is smoked.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  PERSONAL ACCESSORY
NT  CLAY PIPE (SMOKING)
    OPium PIPE
    TOBACCO PIPE
    WATER PIPE (SMOKING)
    CASE (PIPE)
    PIPE RACK
    PIPE TAMPER

PIPE CLEANER
SN  An object for cleaning a pipe used for smoking.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Pipe Holder
USE  PIPE RACK

PIPE RACK
UF  Pipe Holder
SN  A rack to hold smoking pipes.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT  PIPE (SMOKING)

PIPE TAMPER
SN  An instrument used to compress a substance into
    a smoking pipe.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT  PIPE (SMOKING)

PIPKIN
SN  A jar adapted by the addition of one straight
    handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually
    with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body
    is generally rounded, with a short neck and an
    everted rim. (Source: MPRG)
CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL  CONTAINER
BT  CONTAINER <BY FORM>
    FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION
    CONTAINER
NT  TRIPOD PIPKIN

PISCINA
SN  A bowl for the ritual washing of hands.
CL  CONTAINER
BT  RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
RT  LAVABO

PISTOL
SN  A form of handgun.
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  HANDGUN
NT  FLINTLOCK PISTOL

PISTON
SN  A component of reciprocating engines - the
    moving component that is contained by a cylinder.
CL  TRANSPORT
BT  VEHICLE COMPONENT

PITCHER
SN  A large jug, usually rounded with a narrow neck,
    used for holding liquids.
CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL  CONTAINER
BT  CONTAINER <BY FORM>
    DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

PITCHFORK
UF  Hayfork
SN A long handled fork with two or three long curved tines for tossing straw or hay.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PLAN

SN A diagram or drawing made by projection onto a horizontal plane, often of a building.

CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

PLANE

SN A tool used to smooth wood. It has a flat surface with an adjustable blade protruding through it.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

PLANK

SN A long piece of timber, thicker than a board.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

RT BOARD

PLANO CONVEX KNIFE

SN A flint tool with a convex top and flat base.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT KNIFE

PLANT MACRO REMAINS

SN Use for large remains such as fruit, seeds, plant parts, buds etc.

CL ECOFACTS

BT PLANT REMAINS

NT CEREAL GRAIN

MOSS

NUT

SEEDS

PLANT MICRO REMAINS

SN Use for microscopic remains.

CL ECOFACTS

BT PLANT REMAINS

PLANT REMAINS

SN Use for the remains of any part of a plant.

CL ECOFACTS

NT PLANT MACRO REMAINS

PLANT MICRO REMAINS

POLLEN

RT DIATOMS

DINOFLAGELLATES

FUNGI

PLAQUE

UF Commemorative Plaque

Commemorative Tablet

Memorial Tablet

Wall Tablet

SN An inscribed tablet.

CL UNASSIGNED

PLATE

SN A shallow, usually circular, dish on which food is served or eaten from.

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PLATE ARMOUR

SN Armour formed from thin pieces of metal fastened together or on leather or some strong woven material.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

PLATE BROOCH

SN A Romano-British brooch type, appearing at the end of the first century AD and developing during the second, characterized by a flat plate to which the pin and catchplate are attached at the back.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT BROOCH

NT ANIMAL BROOCH

DISC BROOCH

PLATTER

SN Large shallow dish or plate.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PLAYING CARD

SN One of a pack, or deck, of cards used to play games, each distinguished from the others by markings on its face.

CL SPORTS AND GAMES

Playing Piece

USE GAMING PIECE

PLECTRUM

SN Any instrument for plucking or strumming a string eg a small piece of wood or plastic used to strum a guitar.

CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

PLIERS

SN A gripping tool consisting of two hinged arms, usually with serrated jaws.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

Plinth

USE COLUMN

PLOUGH

UF Bar Share

Coulter

Ploughshare

Share

SN An agricultural implement with sharp blades for cutting or turning over the earth.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Plough Soil

USE AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT

Ploughshare

USE PLOUGH

PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument played mainly by plucking the strings. Use narrower term when known.

CL MUSIC

BT STRING INSTRUMENT
PLUG
SN An object used to fill up a hole.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER
NT TAMPION

PLUG BAYONET
SN A bayonet designed to plug into the muzzle of a musket or rifle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BAYONET

PLUMB BOB
SN A weight hung on a piece of string or twine used to show the vertical.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Plumbatum
USE JAVELIN

PLUME
SN A conspicuous ornament usually a feather or of horse hair worn attached to headwear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

POIGNARD
SN A short stabbing weapon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

POINT
SN A tool with a sharp tapering end used for piercing materials or as a weapon point.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT
NT BARBED POINT

POKER
SN A bar or rod, usually of metal, used to push another object into place eg to push coals within a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

POLDEN HILL BROOCH
SN Bow Brooch derived from the Colchester type in the mid to late 1st and 2nd centuries AD. Typically the spring is held in a semi-cylindrical crossbar with closed ends and holding the axial bar and a hook or lug on the head to hold the chord.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
RT COLCHESTER BROOCH

POLE
SN A long usually cylindrical object usually made of wood.
CL UNASSIGNED

POLE AXE
SN A long shaft topped by an axe head. Differs from a battleaxe by the length of the shaft.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AXE (WEAPON)
STAFF WEAPON

Polesheath
USE CART

POLISHED AXEHEAD
SN An axehead of flint or other stone, commonly used for Neolithic types.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

POLISHED KNIFE
SN A stone tool, often only polished on the edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

POLISHER
UF Rubber
Rubbing Stone
SN Polished bone used to burnish objects eg pottery.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

POLISHING IRON
SN A tool used to produce a polish on an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

POLISHING STONE
UF Polissoir
SN A stone/cobble/boulder with worn/smooth wear traces left by grinding/polishing axes/adzes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

Polissoir
USE POLISHING STONE

POLLEN
SN The remains of the fine powdery substance produced by male elements of flowering plants, uniquely identifiable to the species it came from.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT REMAINS

Polypych
USE WRITING TABLET

POMMANDER
SN A hollow ball for containing aromatic substances eg perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Pommel (Saddle)
USE SADDLE

PORRINGER
SN A small dish, often with a handle, for soup, porridge etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PORTABLE SHRINE
SN A shrine often including representations of a god
or gods or other holy relics which could be carried by worshippers whilst travelling.

**Portative Organ**

USE ORGAN

**Porthole**

SN A hole or opening in a ship's hull to allow light and air to enter the vessel, or to aim a weapon through.

CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

**Posset Pot**

SN A pot for drinking hot milk curdled with ale and flavoured with spice used as a remedy eg for colds.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT DRINKING VESSEL

CL CONTAINER

BT DRINKING VESSEL

**Post**

SN A freestanding pole, stake etc often used to support a superstructure.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**Posy Ring**

USE FINGER RING

SN A finger ring with a brief motto or inscription.

**Pot**

SN A container, usually round and deep.

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

**Pot Boiler**

SN A stone heated in a fire then dropped into a liquid to heat it.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT HEATING OBJECT

**Pot Lid**

USE LID

**Pot Mend**

SN A small piece of metal used to mend ceramic, glass or metal plates and vessels.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT FASTENING

**Potters Stamp**

SN The tool used to create a mark on pottery by the potter.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT SEAL MATRIX

**Potters Tool**

SN A tool used in making pottery.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**Potters Wheel**

SN A rotating wheel, horizontal to the ground, on which pottery is made.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**Pouch**

SN A small bag or detachable outside pocket.

CL CONTAINER

BT HAND LUGGAGE

**Pounder**

SN A tool used to pound, crush or beat an object.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

**Powder Flask**

SN A pot for fine powder.

CL CONTAINER

**Powder Horn**

SN A horn used to hold loose gun powder for recharging firearms.

CL CONTAINER

BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

RT FIREARM

**Powder Measure**

SN A container to provide a set amount of gun powder.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT MEASURING VESSEL

CL CONTAINER

BT MEASURING VESSEL

**Power Symbol**

SN A symbol with secular significance, particularly implying authority.

CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

NT CEREMONIAL SYMBOLS

CROWN

DIadem

SCEPTRE

THRONE

**Prayer Bead**

SN A bead or group of beads used in prayer.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

RT ROSARY

**Prayer Book**

SN A book containing prayers.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

BT BOOK

**Prayer Scroll**
SN A scroll containing prayers.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

PRAYER STICK
SN A stick inscribed with a prayer or prayers for use in praying.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

PRESS
SN Equipment or tool used to compress an object into a desired form, a flatter appearance etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to compress or break through compression.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT CRUSHING STONE
MT MORTAR STONE
PR USE PRESS

PRICK SPUR
SN A type of spur which ends in a point, blunt or sharp, which is used to aid control of an animal eg a horse.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SPUR

PRICKET
SN A type of spike, often on candlesticks.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SPIKE

Pricket Lamp
USE SPIKE LAMP
SN (Source: MPRG)

Primer
USE PRIMING FLASK

PRIMING FLASK
UF Primer
SN A flask holding gunpowder used to prime a firearm, to provide a small quantity of gunpowder to be put in the pan which could be lit to set off the main charge in the barrel. The powder would often be a finer grade than that used for the charge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MILITARY EQUIPMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT FIREARM

PRIMING HORN
SN A horn containing gunpowder used for priming a firearm.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT FIREARM

PROBE
SN A tool used to examine or explore a cavity eg surgically for exploring the depth and direction of wounds.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

PROCESSIONAL CROSS
SN A large cross designed to be carried in a procession.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS

PROJECTILE
SN An object which is propelled by force away from a launcher, which can include from a human.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
NT AMMUNITION
AR ARROW
AH ARROWHEAD
BB BALLISTA BALL
BB BALLISTA BOLT
B BOLAS
CB CROSSBOW BOLT
D DART
S SLING SHOT
S SPEAR
TH THROWING AXE

PROJECTILE WEAPON
SN A weapon which is propelled away from its launcher by means of force. The launcher can be a weapon, eg a catapult, or a person. This term includes the projectiles themselves.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)
B BOW (WEAPON)
C CANNON
C CATAPULT
CB CROSSBOW
F FIREARM
M MORTAR (WEAPON)
P PROJECTILE
SL SLING (MILITARY)
S SPEAR GUN
S SPEAR THROWER

PRONG
SN The point or tine of a fork.
CL UNASSIGNED

PROPERTY MARKER
SN An indicator of the extent and or ownership of a property.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT BOUNDARY MARKER

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
SN Clothing designed to protect the wearer from physical hazards.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)
G GAS MASK

PROTOTYPIC
UF Archetype
SN The original pattern/type of an object.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
PROTRACTOR
SN An instrument for measuring angles, usually in the form of a graduated semi-circle.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

PROVING MORTAR
SN A short squat gun or cannon used to test the strength of coarser blasting powders. Mainly 18th-19th centuries.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MORTAR (WEAPON)

PRUNING HOOK
SN A tool with a curved blade used for pruning.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

PRUNING KNIFE
SN A knife designed to be used for pruning plants.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

PSALTERY
UF Dulcimer
SN Instruments of psaltery and dulcimer type.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

PULLEY
UF Pulley Insert
Pulley Wheel
SN A wheel with a groove in it for a rope or cord, used to raise heavy objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Pulley Insert
USE PULLEY

Pulley Wheel
USE PULLEY

PUMP
SN A device, often consisting of a cylinder containing a piston or plunger, used to raise or move liquids or gasses by means of compression, lifting or suction.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT PUMP HOUSING

PUMP HOUSING
SN A tube, cylinder or similar casing enclosing the mechanism of a pump.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT PUMP

PUNCH
SN A tool for perforating or stamping, used in conjuction with a hammer.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
SN Objects relating to the punishment and restraint of humans.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
NT BRANDING IRON
DUCKING STOOL
GALLIERS
GANG CHAIN
GIBBET
PILLORY
SCOLDS BRIDLE
SCOURGE
SHACKLE
SLAVE CHAIN
SLAVE COLLAR
STOCKS
THUMBSCREW
WHIP
WHIPPING POST

PUPPET
SN A small doll controlled by the operators hand either directly or with strings.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT TOY

PURSE
UF Gipciere
Purse Bar
Purse Frame
Purse Mount
SN A small bag or pouch for carrying money, especially coins.
CL CONTAINER
BT HAND LUGGAGE
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAND LUGGAGE
NT ARM PURSE

Purse Bar
USE PURSE

Purse Frame
USE PURSE

Purse Mount
USE PURSE
SN If thought to be used for ignition use strike a light.

PUZZLE
SN A toy designed to exercise the ingenuity.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

PUZZLE CUP
SN A form of cup which incorporates a joke or conundrum, where cut-outs or holes in the body make conventional use impossible. The puzzle is how to drink from it without getting wet; usually achieved by sucking through a hollow rim or handle. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP

PUZZLE JUG
SN A jug that incorporates a practical joke or conundrum into its construction. A combination of cut-outs in the body and hollow handles and tubes render conventional use impossible. The puzzle being to work out how to empty it. (Source: MPRG)
PYGMY CUP
UF Footed Pygmy Cup
SN An accessory vessel to a cremation.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

PYX
SN A container in which the Sacrament is carried.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT TABERNACLE

QUADRANT
SN An instrument for measuring or drawing angles, consisting of a quarter circle, graduated to 90 degrees, with a movable arm.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

QUART
SN A measure for liquid holding two pints which is a quarter of a gallon.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT LIQUID MEASURE
CL CONTAINER
BT LIQUID MEASURE

QUARTERSTAFF
SN A long staff, occasionally bound with metal, used as a weapon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT Percussive Weapon

QUERN
SN A stone for grinding grain.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
NT BEEHIVE QUIERN
ROTARY QUIERN
SADDLE QUIERN
TROUGH QUIERN

QUERN ROUGHOUT
SN An initially worked quern that is still to be finished.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT ROUGHOUT

QUILL
SN The barrel of a feather, usually goose, used as a pen.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

QUIVER
SN A holder for arrows.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT ARROW

QUOT

RAIL
SN A rail used to suspend objects from.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

RAKE
SN A toothed, handled tool used to drag objects either to gather them together eg grass or hay, or to level them out eg sand or earth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

RAPIER
SN A long narrow two edged sword with a guarded hilt, used as a thrusting weapon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

RASP
SN A tool for smoothing objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

RATCHET RATTLE
SN An instrument whirled to produce sound by a piece of flexible wood hitting against a ratchet wheel.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

RATTLE
UF Sistrum
SN A hollow instrument containing material that produces sound when shaken.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
NT JINGLE

RAZOR
SN A sharp blade used for shaving.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SHAVING ITEM

REAMER
SN An object used in smithing to enlarge holes, consists of a tapered square rod.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

REAPER
SN A machine for cutting down cereal crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

REAPING HOOK
UF Reaping Knife
SN A hooked blade used to cut crops. All the blade is to one side of the handle rather than being on both sides as in a sickle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

Reaping Knife

USE REAPING HOOK
RECEIVER
SN A container used in the distilling process to catch
the distilled liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER
Recorder
USE FLUTE
RECTANGLE MICROLITH
SN A microlith retouched to a rectangular shape.
(Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH
REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a
cane reed, which may be single or double, and
may or may not be contained in a reed cap.
CL MUSIC
BT WIND INSTRUMENT
NT REED PIPE
Reed Cap
USE WIND INSTRUMENT
REED PIPE
UF Aulos
Pipe (Music)
Tibia
SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a
cane reed.
CL MUSIC
BT REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
NT BAGPIPES
SHAUM
Regal
USE ORGAN
REIN
SN One or more ropes or straps attached to an
animal's head to provide guidance and control.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS
Rein Guide
USE HARNESS RING
RELIEF
SN A raised carving.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE
RELIGION OR RITUAL
SN Objects used or associated with religious, ritual
or funerary activities.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR VESSEL
BALL (RITUAL)
CENSER
CHRSMATORY
CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CORN DOLLY
CREMATION
CROSS
CROZIER
DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
DIVINATIONAL OBJECT
EUCHARIST OBJECT
HOLY WATER SPRINKLER
HOLY WATER VESSEL
ICON
IDOL
INCANTATION BOWL
INCENSE HOLDER
INCENSE SHOVEL
INCENSE SPOON
INCENSE TONGS
MARRIAGE OBJECT
MONSTRANCE
OGHAM STONE
PALL
PAX
PHALIC OBJECT
PORTABLE SHRINE
PYX
RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RELIGIOUS STANDARD
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
RITUAL FLAIL
RITUAL SYMBOL
RUNE STONE
SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
SCARAB
SCARAB SEAL
SHABTI
SUN DISC
SYMBOL STONE
WITCH BOTTLE
RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
SN A container with a religious, ritual or funerary
use.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT ALTAR VESSEL
AMPULLA
BURIAL CHEST
CANOPIC VESSEL
CENSER
CHALICE
CINERARY BOWL
CINERARY CASKET
CINERARY URN
COFFIN
DIVINATION BOWL
DOWRY BOX
HOLY WATER VESSEL
INCANTATION BOWL
LACHRYMATORY (RELIGIOUS)
LAVEN
LIBATION CONTAINER
MARRIAGE BOWL
MONSTRANCE
OFFERING VESSEL
PISCINA
PYGMY CUP
RELIGIURY
VOTIVE TANK
RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
SN An object carried about the person for religious
purposes.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT AMPULLA

96
RELIGIOUS SCREEN
SN A screen dividing one part of a church from another.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
NT ROOD SCREEN

RELIGIOUS STANDARD
UF Alam
SN A flag or object depicting a symbolic representation carried as part of a religious ceremony.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
SN Use for structural objects within or connected to a place of worship, eg font. For structures, use a monuments thesaurus.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR
ALTARPIECE
DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)
EFFIGY
FONT
GRAVE MARKER
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
RELIGIOUS SCREEN
SARCOPHAGUS
STOUP (BASIN)
TABERNACLE
TOMB
TOMBSTONE
TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)

RELIQUARY
SN A container for holy relics.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERAL OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
RT RELIQUARY CROSS

RELIQUARY CROSS
SN A cross connected to a reliquary or containing a relic itself.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS
RT RELIQUARY

REPTILE REMAINS
SN Use for the remains of any part of a reptile.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

RETRactors
SN An instrument for holding back a part of a body eg an organ.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

RhomBoiD Microlith
SN A microlith retouched to a rhomboid shape.
(Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT FLAKE

RibBon
SN A narrow strip of fine material, used for trimming or tying.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT

RiCe BiN
SN A container for the storage of rice.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE BIN

Riddle
USE SIEVE

RiDeD TiLe
SN A tile which covers the ridge of a roof.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

RiFle
SN A long barreled firearm. The barrel is spirally grooved on the interior, which gives the bullet a spinning motion leading to greater accuracy over a longer range.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT LONGARM

RiGgiNg SpAcer
SN A maritime fitting for spacing rigging elements and preventing entanglement.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT
RIM SHERD
SN A fragment of the rim of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHERD
RT VESSEL

RING
SN Use specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

RING FLASK
SN A flask with a hollow ring-shaped form. (Source: MPGR)
CL CONTAINER
BT FLASK

RING MONEY (CURRENCY)
SN Silver rings believed to have been used in the Hebrides and Irish Sea regions during the Viking period, and derived from Hiberno-Viking arm rings.
CL CURRENCY

RING MONEY (NON CURRENCY)
SN Penannular objects of late Bronze Age, usually gold and too small to be worn on arms.
CL UNASSIGNED

Ring Pendant
USE PENDANT

RIPPLER
SN An instrument to remove the seeds from flax.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

RITUAL FLAIL
SN A flail used for the mortification of the flesh.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT SCOURGE

RITUAL SYMBOL
SN An item with both secular and religious significance.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

RIVET
SN A bolt for fastening metal plates. One end is put through prepared holes and then beaten flat.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Road Vehicle
USE MOTOR VEHICLE

ROBE
SN A long outer garment reaching the ankles.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

ROD
SN A slender, cylindrical object. Use specific types of rod where possible. Where it is a rod of material which is part of a production process, eg a glass rod, use rod and enter the material in an object material field.
CL UNASSIGNED

ROMMELPOT

Rood
USE CROSS

ROOD SCREEN
SN A screen of wood or stone, used to divide the nave from the choir.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS SCREEN

ROOF FINIAL
UF Antefix
Gable Cross
SN An ornament at the top of a roof or spire.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)

Roof Louver
USE LOUVRE

Roof Louvre
USE LOUVRE

ROOF SLAB
UF Roof Stone
SN A comparatively thick, roughly shaped piece of stone, usually square or rectangular, used to roof structures.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

ROOF SLATE
UF Slate
SN A thin, flat rectangular piece of slate, or similar material, used as a roofing tile.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

Roof Stone
USE ROOF SLAB

ROOF TILE
SN A thin slab of hard material, such as baked clay, shaped and used in quantity as a roofing material.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE
NT IMBREX
PANTILE
PEG TILE
RIDGE TILE
ROOF SLATE
TEGULA

ROOFING NAIL
SN A nail used for roofing.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT NAIL

ROPE
SN A length of cord usually made from twisting fibres together which increases the strength of the rope.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CORD
OAKUM

ROSARY
SN A string of beads used to aid the memory in reciting a set of devotions.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT PRAYER BEAD

Rosette Brooch

USE THISTLE BROOCH

ROTARY KEY
SN A lever lock key.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

ROTARY QUERN
SN A quern where one stone is rotated on another to grind grain.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT QUERN
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN

ROUGHOUT
SN An initially worked object, prepared to be made into a final product.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT
CURRENCY BAR
MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT
QUERN ROUGHOUT
RT BLANK

ROUND SHOT
SN A solid, spherical projectile, originally made of stone but later iron.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHOT

ROUNDED BEAKER
SN A beaker with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BEAKER
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER

ROUNDED BOWL
SN A bowl with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

ROUNDED CUP
SN A cup with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

ROUNDED JAR
SN A jar with an evenly rounded profile. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT MERCURY JAR

ROUNDED JUG
SN A jug with an evenly rounded profile and a discernible basal angle; the maximum diameter is near the mid point and in the upper half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
NT PEGAU

ROUNDED MUG
SN A mug with a rounded body profile below a deep neck. There may be a marked junction between the neck and the body. The neck may be inward-sloping, upright or everted. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG
NT TRICHTERHALSKRUG

ROVE
SN A small metal ring through which a nail or rivet is passed and fixed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Rowel

USE ROWEL SPUR

ROWEL SPUR
UF Rowel
Rowelspur
SN A type of spur with the goad in the form of a rotating disc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SPUR

Rowelspur

USE ROWEL SPUR

ROWLOCK
SN A device on a boat's gunwale serving as a fulcrum for an oar and keeping it in place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

Rubber

USE GRAIN RUBBER
POLISHER
SN Use most appropriate term.

Rubbing Stone

USE GRAIN RUBBER
POLISHER
SN Use most appropriate term.

RUBBLE
SN Pieces of undressed stone, waste fragments of stone or fragments of slate.
CL UNASSIGNED

RUFF
SN A projecting starched frill worn around the neck, especially 16th century.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY
RUG
SN A mat used on the floor as a covering.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FLOOR COVERING

RULE
UF Ruler
SN A graduated length of material used for measuring distances.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT FOOT RULE
MEASURING ROD

Ruler
USE RULE

Rumbler Bell
USE CROVAT

RUNE STONE
SN A stone inscribed or marked with runes.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT DIVINATION STONE

RUSH LIGHT
SN A light made by dipping a rush in grease.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

Sabaton
USE FOOT GUARD

SABRE
SN A curved sword designed to cut with used by cavalry.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

SACK
SN A large bag made of coarse cloth or thick paper.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

SACRIFICIAL KNIFE
SN A knife used for sacrifices.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
SN An object for making an offering to a deity. It includes objects concerned with curses, sacrifices, and prayers and their related objects.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT CHARM CURSE CURSE TABLET CURSING STICK LIBATION CONTAINER LIBATION LADLE LIBATION TABLE PRAYER BOOK PRAYER SCROLL PRAYER STICK SACRIFICIAL KNIFE VOTIVE MODEL VOTIVE TANK

SADDLE
UF Pommel (Saddle)
Saddlebow
SN A piece of equipment fastened on an animal for carrying loads, including riders, or for assisting in traction.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

SADDLE QUERN
SN A stone with a concave upper surface on which grain was ground by using a rubbing stone.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT QUERN
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN

Saddlebow
USE SADDLE

SAFE
SN A strong container, usually metal, secured for storing money or valuables.
CL CONTAINER
BT SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

Saggar
USE KILN FURNITURE

SALT CELLAR
SN A small container used for dispensing table salt for seasoning purposes.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

SALT SHIP
SN A large trough or vessel commonly created from a hollowed out tree trunk for the storage of brine prior to processing for salt.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

SAMPLE
SN A specimen of material to represent the whole from which the sample was taken.
CL ECOFACTS
NT GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE
WATERLOGGED SAMPLE

SAND GLASS
SN A reversible device for measuring time by the transfer of sand from upper to lower glass bulb.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
NT HOURGLASS

SANDAL
SN A sole held onto the foot by straps or thongs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

Sandholder
USE SANDSHAKER

SANDSHAKER
UF Ink Sander
Sandholder
SN  A container for sand which was used to stop ink from spreading.
CL  WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT  WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
CL  CONTAINER
BT  WRITING CONTAINER

SANITARY WARE
SN  Any object, often made of ceramic or ‘porcelain’ used for the purposes of personal cleansing, especially fittings such as toilets, baths and basins. May survive as fragments in the archaeological record. Use more specific term where known.
CL  CONTAINER
BT  PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
NT  BASIN
BATH

SARCOPHAGUS
SN  A stone coffin.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

SASH
SN  A long piece of silk etc worn around the waist or over one shoulder often as a symbol of rank.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SAUCEPAN
SN  A container for cooking.
CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  COOKING VESSEL
CL  CONTAINER
BT  COOKING VESSEL

SAUCER
SN  A small round dish on which a drinking vessel is set.
CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL  CONTAINER
BT  DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
RT  CUP

SAUCER BROOCH
SN  An Anglo-Saxon disc brooch featuring an upturned rim. Usually decorated with zoomorphic or geometric designs on the face or applied to a thin bronze plate affixed to the brooch’s floor.
CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  DISC BROOCH

SAUCER CANDLESTICK
UF  Chamber Candlestick
Hand Lamp
SN  A candlestick in which a simple socket is set in the centre of a drip tray or saucer. There may be a vertical loop handle linking the socket to the rim of the saucer. (Source: MPRG)
CL  HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT  CANDLESTICK

SAUCER LAMP
SN  A small bowl on a pedestal base above a drip-tray or saucer. It may have a wick lip at the rim. May have pierced lugs projecting from the rim for suspension of a handle, spout or vertical loop handle linking bowl and saucer. (Source: MPRG)
CL  HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT  LAMP

SAUCER SHAPED LID
SN  A lid comprising a shallow flared dish with an integral knob rising from the centre. (Source: MPRG)
CL  UNASSIGNED
BT  LID

SAW
SN  A tool for cutting substances e.g. wood, metal etc. Its blade has teeth on one edge.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SCABBARD
UF  Chape
Scabbard Fitting
Scabbard Loop
SN  A rigid holder for a bladed weapon.
CL  CONTAINER
BT  WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT  EDGED WEAPON
Scabbard Fitting
USE  SCABBARD
Scabbard Loop
USE  SCABBARD

SCALE ARMOUR
SN  A form of armour made up of overlapping squares of protective material.
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>
Scale Pan
USE  BALANCE
Scales
USE  BALANCE

SCALPEL
UF  Surgical Knife
SN  A small knife used in surgery.
CL  MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT  SURGICAL INSTRUMENT
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  KNIFE

SCARAB
SN  An object in the shape of an Egyptian dung beetle, used to symbolise the motive power of the sun. Use more specific term where known.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL

SCARAB AMULET
SN  An amulet containing a charm in the shape of a scarab.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SCARAB RING
SN  A ring containing a scarab shape.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
SCARAB SEAL
SN An ancient Egyptian gem cut in the shape of a scarab beetle and engraved with symbols on its flat side.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SEAL MATRIX

SCARF
SN A band of material worn around the neck, waist or shoulder.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SCEPTRE
UF Sceptre Head
SN An ornamental wand or rod carried as a symbol of authority
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

SCEPTRE Head
USE SCEPTRE

SCHALENURNE
USE BICONICAL BOWL
SN An Early Saxon name for a Biconical Bow I.
(Source: MPRG)

SCHNELLE
SN A German stoneware form of conical mug.
(Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CONICAL MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CONICAL MUG

SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER
SN Containers used for industrial or scientific purposes.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT ALEMBIC
CANDLEMAKERS TROUGH
CARBOY
CRUCIBLE
CUCURBIT
CUPEL
DISTILLING BASE
GAS CYLINDER
PARTING VESSEL
PHIAL
RECEIVER
RETORT
WATCH GLASS
WATER DROPPER
RT MEDICAL CONTAINER

SCISSORS
SN Twin blades each with a sharpened edge connected together by a pivot when cut when opened and closed on an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SCOLDS BRIDLE
SN A device fitted and locked onto the head of a woman as a form of punishment, featuring a metal plate that fits into the mouth to impede speech.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SCOOP
SN A tool for scooping loose substances, usually with a handle and a curved blade partially covered at the handle end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SCORER
SN A tool used to notch, line cut or scratch into a surface.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING TOOL

SCOURGE
UF Flagellum
SN A form of whip or lash, often used for self mortification.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
NT KNOUT
RT RITUAL FLAIL

Scramasax
USE SEAX

SCRAPER (MUSICAL)
SN A musical instrument which produces its sound by being scraped.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

SCRAPER (TOOL)
SN A flake or blade with retouch along one or more edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
NT END SCRAPER
SIDE SCRAPER
THUMB NAIL SCRAPER

SCREW
SN A spirally grooved object used to join two or more materials together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

SCRIBER
SN A hard sharp point used to cut a design into metal.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

SCROLL
SN A roll of paper or parchment, especially with writing upon it.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

SCULPTURE
SN A three dimensional representation of an object, person or animal.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BUST
CARVING
SCUTCHING KNIFE
SN A tool used in the separation of fibres from the bark in flax working.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

SCYTHE
SN A mowing implement with a large curved blade and a long handle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SEAL
UF Seal Impression
SN A piece of wax, lead, paper etc, with a stamped design, attached to a document as a guarantee of authenticity.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT BULL
RT SEAL BOX
  SEALING WAX

SEAL BOX
SN A small, usually hinged, box made of copper alloy which protected a seal.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT SEAL

Seal Impression
USE SEAL

SEAL MATRIX
UF Amulet Seal
SN The object used to make impressions in wax as seals.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
NT INTAGLIO
  OCULISTS STAMP
  POTTERS STAMP
  SCARAB SEAL
RT SEALING WAX

SEALING WAX
SN Wax used to seal letters, envelopes, documents, etc.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
RT SEAL
  SEAL MATRIX

SEAT
SN An object to sit upon. Use narrower terms where known.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
NT BENCH (SEAT)

SEAX
UF Scramasax
SN A single edged sword.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

SECATEURS
SN A small pair of shears with crossed blades, usually used for pruning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER
SN A container designed to be difficult to get into or out of, thus ensuring the safety of objects inside the container.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
NT CAGE
  MONEY BOX
  SAFE

SEDAN CHAIR
UF Carrying Chair
SN An enclosed chair for carrying a person, usually carried by two people.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

SEDIMENT
USE DEPOSIT

SEEDS
SN The fertilized ovules of a plant, often occurring in an archaeological context, in the form of small roundish bodies or grains. Seeds are dispersed naturally or collected for sowing to produce a new generation of plants.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT FRUITSTONE
  PIP

SEGMENTED ARMOUR
SN Armour made up segmentally, usually of bands of material.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

SERRATED IMPLEMENT
SN A tool with one or more serrated edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT DENTICULATE

SET SQUARE
SN Right angled triangular plate for determining, measuring or setting out set angles.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

SETTING
SN The metal ornamental bedding and surround in which a gem or stone is mounted.
SEWAGE RESIDUE
SN Residue resulting from the presence of sewage. While you can have a cesspit, it contains sewage not cess.

SEXTANT
SN An instrument for measuring the angular distance of objects, and particularly used for navigation by noting the position of the stars.

SHABTI
SN An Egyptian religious statuette.

SHACKLE
SN A restraining ring usually linked to another.

SHADOW BOX
SN A box with one transparent side within which a picture, jewel etc can be displayed.

Shaft Hole Adze
USE ADZEHEAD PERFORATED OBJECT

Shaft Hole Implement
USE PERFORATED OBJECT

Shard
USE SHERD

Share
USE PLOUGH

SHARPENER
SN A tool used to sharpen another tool or object.

SHARPENING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to sharpen other objects.

SHAUM
SN A medieval wind instrument.

SHAVE
SN A tool used to remove shavings from an object.

SHAVING BOWL
SN A bowl specifically used for shaving.

SHAVING BRUSH
SN A brush used to apply soap to the body when shaving.

SHAVING ITEM
SN Object used in shaving.

SHEARMANS HOOK
SN A tool, featuring a straight, horizontal handle from which extends a metal hook halfway along its length, used by a shearman (one who shears sheep) in the handling of wool.

SHEARS
SN Scissor like tool, usually larger than scissors, used for cutting, pruning or trimming.

SHEATH
SN A flexible holder for a bladed tool or weapon.

SHEATHING
SN A covering of thin copper plates secured, on top of a layer of tar and horsehair, to the bottom of wooden ships to protect the hull against weeds, barnacles and especially Teredo navalis, a wood-boring worm prevalent in tropical seas.

SHEET
UF Bedsheet
SN A large piece of material used on a bed for sleeping on or under.

SHELF
SN A flat surface designed to hold objects. For a set of shelves use shelving.

SHELL CASE
SN Outer casing of an explosive cartridge fired from a cannon or mortar.
SHELVING
SN A set of shelves.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT SHELF

SHERD
UF Shard
SN A fragment of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BASE SHERD
BDY SHERD
RIM SHERD
RT VESSEL

SHIELD
SN A protective piece of armour carried in the hand to protect the bearer from weapons.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT BUCKLER
TARGE
TARGET
RT SHIELD BOSS

SHIELD BOSS
UF Shield Mount
Umbo
SN A convex, usually round, piece of metal or other material mounted at the centre of a shield. Originally serving a practical purpose in deflecting blows and providing a mounting for the grip, it later developed into an ornamental feature.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT BOSS
RT SHIELD

Shin Guard
USE LEG GUARD

SHIFT
SN An underskirt or dress with little shaping.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SHINGLE
SN A thin piece of wood used as a roofing material.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SHIP
SN A craft of uncertain function over 30 metres long.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT

SHIPS LOG
SN A device used to gauge the speed of a vessel at sea.
CL MEASUREMENT

SHIPS TIMBER
SN Any piece of timber that makes up the body of a maritime vessel, e.g. frame, decks, masts.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT COMPONENT

SHIRT
SN A sleeved garment worn on the upper body.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SHIRT STUD
SN Two discs at the end of a short shank, used to fasten shirt fronts, collars etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT STUD FASTENER

SHOE
SN A covering for the foot not enclosing the ankle.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

SHOE IRON
UF Heel Stiffener
SN A metal bar to strengthen the heel and or sole of a piece of footwear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

SHOE MAKING WASTE
SN Waste resulting from the processes associated with the making of shoes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

SHOEING NAIL
UF Fiddle Key Nail
Horseshoe Nail
SN A nail of distinctive form, specifically used in the shoeing of animals, eg horses, donkeys, oxen.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

SHOT
SN A projectile or group of projectiles fired from a weapon, usually solid rather than explosive.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
NT BAR SHOT
CHAIN SHOT
GRAPE SHOT
ROUND SHOT

SHOTGUN
SN A smooth bore weapon usually for firing shot as opposed to bullets.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT LONGARM
FIREFM

SHOULDER PLATE
SN A piece of plate armour designed to protect the shoulder.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

SHOULDERED JAR
SN A jar with a roughly cylindrical or slightly flaring lower body and a rounded, inward sloping shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
A handled tool with a broad blade with slightly raised sides used for scooping or shovelling.

A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.

A tool with a curved blade and a short handle. The blade is on both sides of a line extended from the handle. If just on one side use reaping hook.

A scraper with retouch at right angles to the bulb of percussion.

A handle tool with a narrow blade with slightly raised sides used for scooping or shovelling.

A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.

A weight used to sink a fishing line or a net in water.

A sheet or cloth used to lay the corpse out in for burial.

Profile vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

A handle tool with a broad blade with slightly raised sides used for scooping or shovelling.

A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.

A tool with a perforated bottom through which material is shaken or poured.

A handled tool with a broad blade with slightly raised sides used for scooping or shovelling.

A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.

A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.

A finger ring bearing a signet.
Skate
USE ICE SKATE

SKEWER
SN A pin used to hold meat together whilst cooking.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SKI
SN Each of a pair of long narrow pieces of wood, usually pointed and turned up at the front, fastened under the feet for travel on snow.
CL TRANSPORT

SKILLET
SN A form of frying pan, usually medieval.
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMATION
BT COOKING VESSEL

SKIRT
SN A garment worn from the waist down by women.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SKITTLE
SN A peg or upright object which is the target of a ball in skittles.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

SLAG
SN A by-product usually from the smelting process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

Slate
USE ROOF SLATE
WRITE SLATE
SN Use relevant term. In the case of slate as a material use a materials thesaurus.

Slate Pencil
USE PENCIL

SLAVE CHAIN
SN A chain used to inhibit a slave's freedom.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SLAVE COLLAR
SN A collar, usually metal, used to signify slavery and to inhibit freedom, usually with a chain attached.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Sled
USE SLEDGE (VEHICLE)

Sledge (Hammer)
USE SLEDGEHAMMER

SLIDE KEY
SN A decorative clasp to fix sleeve cuffs together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

SLIDER
USE CROTAL

SLICKER
SN A knife used to rub grease into a hide and to force dirt out of it. The knife is symmetrical with a handle at each end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SLING (MILITARY)
SN A hand held weapon used to throw missiles such as stones or bullets.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
RT SLING SHOT

SLING BULLET
SN A deliberately made missile fired from a sling.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SLING SHOT

SLING SHOT
UF Sling Stone
SN A missile fired from a sling.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
NT SLING BULLET
RT SLING (MILITARY)

Sling Stone
USE SLING SHOT

SLIPPER
SN A light covering for the foot, usually worn indoors.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR
SMALL LONG BROOCH
SN A small, often of about two inches or less in length, version of the Long Brooch usually made of less expensive materials than other brooch types and frequently worn in pairs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT LONG BROOCH

SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS
UF Microfauna Remains
SN Use for insectivores (hedgehogs, shrews, moles), Chiroptera (bats) and rodents (squirrels, rats, voles, mice, dormice).
CL ECOFACTS
BT MAMMAL REMAINS

SMOCK
SN A long loose fitting garment worn instead of a coat.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to scrape and smooth objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT ARROW STRAIGHTENER
BURNISHER
DRAWKNIFE
FILE
FLAT IRON
FLOT (TOOL)
LHARE
LINEN SMOOTHER
PLANE
POLISHER
POLISHING IRON
POLISHING STONE
RASP
SCRAPER (TOOL)
SHAVE
SPOKESHAVE

Smoothing Iron
USE FLAT IRON

Snaffle
USE SNAFFLE BIT

SNAFFLE BIT
UF Snaffle
SN A metal, shankless bit, with a ring on either side used to control an animal (usually a horse) by exerting direct pressure on the tongue, lips and the side of the mouth.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT BRIDLE BIT

Snail Remains
USE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

SNAPHANCE MUSKET
SN A musket with a snapance lock. This lock consisted of a flint and steel but the pan cover was separate to the steel unlike the flintlock.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MUSKET

SNARLING IRON
SN A rod used to create repoussé work on metal vessels. The rod is Z shaped.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SOCK
SN A garment worn on the foot and lower leg.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

SOCKET BAYONET
SN A bayonet designed to fit over the muzzle of a musket or rifle, allowing the gun still to be fired.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BAYONET

SOCKETED AXEHEAD
SN A form of axehead where the body is hollow allowing for insertion of the haft. Usually bronze or iron and of late Bronze Age or Iron Age date. Most examples feature a side loop to further assist hafting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

SOCKETED BOWL
SN A bowl with a straight handle projecting horizontally or diagonally upwards from the rim, particularly or completely hollow, but not opening into the vessel. A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL

SOCKETED GOUGE
SN A type of cast chisel with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal. A particular type of British Bronze Age tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GOUGE

SOCKETED SPEARHEAD
SN A spearhead with an elongated hollow cast into the base of the blade to receive the end of the wooden spear shaft. The spearhead was secured to the shaft by pegs set at right angles or by lashings fixed to loops cast at the base of the spearhead.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEARHEAD

Soil
USE DEPOSIT

SOLDERING LAMP
SN A tool used to impart heat in order to fuse two or more metal surfaces together.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SOLE
SN The part of footwear that touches the ground.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

SOLIFLUCTION DEPOSIT
SN Deposits formed by the mass movement of surface deposits over underlying frozen ground under periglacial conditions.
CL ECOFACTS
SOUNDBOARD
SN A thin board forming part of a musical instrument and placed in a position to strengthen or increase its sound.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

SOUNDBOX
UF Resonator
SN The part of a musical instrument in which notes resonate and increase the sound of the instrument.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

SOUNDING LEAD
SN Weight on the end of a graduated line for measuring the depth of water.
CL MEASUREMENT

Spacer
USE SPACER BEAD

SPACER BEAD
UF Spacer
SN A bead used to create a space or interval within a necklace.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BEAD

Spacer Plate
USE SPACER BEAD

SPADE
UF Spade Iron
SN A tool used for digging the ground.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Spade Iron
USE SPADE

Spade Shoe
USE SPADE

SPANGLE
SN A small pierced disc which glitters, used as ornamentation on clothing
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT

SPANNER
SN A tool used to provide grip and mechanical advantage in applying torque to tighten or loosen objects such as nuts and bolts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

SPATULA
SN A flat object which is broad and rounded at one end and tapers to a handle at the other.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

SPATULA
USE FLAIL SHOT

SPATULA
SN Lenses worn in a frame designed to improve or protect the vision of the wearer.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)
SN Roughly spherical, > 5 µm, soot particles produced from the incomplete combustion of fossil fuels. Used as an indicator of industrialisation, and can also be used as a dating tool.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

SPIDER SHOT
USE FLAIL SHOT
SN A form of stopper used to regulate the flow of liquid, often used in a barrel.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER

SPIKE
SN A sharp, pointed metal object.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT PRICKET

SPIKE LAMP
UF Pricket Lamp
SN A small hemispherical or flared bowl with a solid pointed base or spike. May include a wick lip at the rim and one or two pierced lugs for suspension. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

SPILL
SN A slim piece of wood used to ignite fires, lamps, ovens etc.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

SPINDLE
SN A wooden rod passed through a spindle hole. Used to handspin fibre.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
RT SPINDLE WHORL

SPINDLE WHORL
SN The weight attached to a spindle used for handspinning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
RT SPINDLE

SPINNING TOP
SN A circular toy which spins on a point.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT TOY
NT WHIPPING TOP

SPIT
SN A device to hold and rotate food against a heat source during cooking.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
RT JACK (COOKING)

SPITTOON
SN A receptacle for spittle, usually used in a public place.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

SPLIT PIN
SN A metal pin with two arms which is passed through a hole and held in place by the springing apart of the arms.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIN

SPOKESHAVE
SN A short blade set at an angle in a slot between two handles.
CL 
BT 

SPONGE
SN An object made of sponge used to wash or clean with.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

SPOON
SN Implement with a shallow bowl at the end of a handle used to eat with or to stir food etc.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUTLERY
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SPOON AUGER
SN A bit for an auger to scoop out material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AUGER

SPOON BIT
SN A bit which scoops out material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

SPORTING EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT PARACHUTE

SPORTS AND GAMES
SN Objects used or associated with sport and games, eg gaming piece. This class includes toys.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
NT BALL (GAME)
BT BAT
CL COCKSPUR
BT DICE SHAKER
BT DIE
BT DISCUS
BT DOMINO
BT GAMING BOARD
BT GAMING CHIP
BT GAMING PIECE
BT MARBLE
BT PLAYING CARD
BT PUZZLE
BT QUOIT
BT SKITTLE
BT TOY

SPOUT
SN A tubular orifice to assist in pouring.
CL UNASSIGNED

SPOUTED BOWL
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of a short tubular spout applied just below the rim.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

SPOUTED PITCHER
SN A jug form which usually has a short, narrow neck and rim and an applied spout. The spout is usually tubular and free standing, or attached to the rim/neck, rising from just above the high
SPRING

SN Coiled metal used to give or limit motion.
CL UNASSIGNED

SPRING BALANCE

SN A balance measuring weight by the tension of a spring.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT BALANCE

SPUD

SN A tool, possibly for cleaning mud from parts of a plough.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SPUR

SN An object for touching or pricking an animal's sides to increase control of it, usually used with horses.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
NT PRICK SPUR
ROWEL SPUR

SQUARE

SN An instrument for determining, measuring or setting out right angles, usually consisting of two pieces or arms set at right angles to each other, but sometimes with the arms hinged or pivoted to measure any angle.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

SQUARE HEADED BROOCH

SN A highly decorated Anglo-Saxon Long Brooch, often made of silver or bronze, worn by women. Contemporary with the Cruciform Brooch, it features a large, square head plate and usually three rounded foot-terminals.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT LONG BROOCH

SQUEEZER

SN A device to extract juice, usually from fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

STADDLE STONE

SN One of several stones used to raise a farm building, such as a granary, above the ground surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

STAFF

SN A long stick or rod used as an aid in walking, climbing etc. Where it is a w eapon use quarterstaff or staff w eapon. Where there is another use, use the appropriate term eg surveying staff.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

STAFF WEAPON

SN A long shafted weapon with a head that can be edged and/or pointed.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGE WEAPON
NT BILL
GLAIVE
GUISARME
HALBERD
POLE AXE
SPEAR
SPEAR HEAD
TRIDENT

STAINED GLASS (WINDOW)

SN Glass that has been coloured by fusing glass with a metallic oxide film or by burning pigment into the surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT WINDOW GLASS

STAIR

USE STEP

STAIR RISER

USE STEP

STAKE

SN A piece of pointed wood, usually to be driven into the ground.
CL UNASSIGNED

STAMP

SN A tool that produces a mark on an object through the application of percussive force through the stamp.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
RT STAMPED OBJECT

STAMPED OBJECT

SN An object decorated or otherwise marked by the use of a stamp; for example, a maker's stamp.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT IMPRESSED OBJECT
RT STAMP

STANDFUSSSCHALE

USE PEDESTAL BOWL

SN An Early Saxon name for a pedestal bowl.
(Source: MPRG)

STANDING COSTREL

SN A costrel with a narrow-mouth and two opposed handles or lugs on the shoulder.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSTREL

STAPLE

UF Loop Headed Spike

SN A three sided or U-shaped metal fastener on which the ends are pointed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP
TIMBER DOG

STATUE

SN A three dimensional representation.
Stirrup Strap Mount
SN A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, mainly of copper alloy, often triangular or trapezoidal in shape. Mounted at the junction of the stirrup and stirrup strap.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Stirrup Terminal
SN A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, exclusively of copper alloy, and mostly zoomorphic. Arranged in pairs, on each stirrup either side of the footplate.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Storage Bin
SN A container for the storing of substances.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
NT CORN BIN RICE BIN

Storage Container
SN This does not include food or liquid storage.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BARREL BASKET
STOUP (BASIN)
SN A stone basin for containing holy water often set in inside walls of a church, especially near the entrance.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

STOUP (DRINKING VESSEL)
SN A term for a drinking vessel, although its use often implies a recognised quantity.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

STOVE
SN A closed chamber used for heating or baking objects.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

STOVE TILE
SN A decorative tile incorporated into the front of a tile stove.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

STRAIGHT END SCRAPER
SN An end scraper which has a retouched end that is straight in form. If the tool blank is a blade or flake, and the retouch is abrupt retouch rather than scraper retouch then use either Truncated blade or Truncated flake. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT END SCRAPER

STRAIGHT SIDED BOWL
SN A bowl with straight sides which are at an approximate right angle to the base, i.e. a roughly cylindrical shape. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

STRAINER
SN A tool used to filter solid material from liquid by means of a mesh, net or sheet with holes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT SIEVE

STRAP
SN A thin strip of material used for binding.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

STRAP END
SN A fitting specifically functioning as the strengthener and support for the end of a strap of leather or fabric.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT STRAP FITTING

STRAP FITTING
UF Bar Mount
   Belt Attachment
   Belt Chape
   Belt Clasp
   Belt Fitting
   Belt Loop
   Belt Mount
   Belt Plate
   Belt Slide
   Strap Guide
   Strap Union
SN The fittings or parts on a strap.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
NT STRAP END

STRAP HINGE
SN A metal, often decorative, hinge constructed with a single large strap attached to the surface of the moving part with a loop in the end which fits over a pintle attached to the adjacent stationary frame.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT HINGE

STRAW SPLITTER
SN A tool used for splitting straw. The straw splitter would be pushed down the hollow shaft of a piece of straw to produce six flat lengths of straw ready for plaiting. Used in straw hat making.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

STRIGIL
SN A curved blade used by the Romans and Greeks to scrape the body after bathing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

STRIKE A LIGHT
SN A triangular sectioned rod probably used for making sparks.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

STRIKING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used primarily to bring percussive force onto an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT ADZE HAMMER
   AXE HAMMER
   BEATER (TOOL)
   FLAIL
   HAMMER
   MALLET
STRING
SN Flexible, twisted fibres, joined together, for tying objects.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

STRING INSTRUMENT
UF Fingerboard
Fret
Peg Arm
SN An musical instrument where the strings are played by plucking or bowing. Use more specific term where known.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
NT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT
PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

STROP
SN A leather strap for sharpening a razor.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

STRUCTURAL TIMBER
SN A substantial piece of timber which is part of, and integral to, the structure of a building.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

STUD
SN A projection on which an object is fastened or which can pass through eyelets to fasten.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

STUD FASTENER
SN A projecting stud which fastens into a socket.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
NT DRESS STUD
LAPEL STUD
SHIRT STUD

STYLUS
SN A pointed instrument for writing, usually on wax tablets.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

SUGAR CONE MOULD
USE SUGAR MOULD

SUGAR MOULD
UF Sugar Cone Mould
SN A conical container, usually made of earthenware, into which boiling sugar was poured and allowed to crystallize.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION
CONTAINER

SUN DISC
SN An object representing the sun, made of bronze or gold usually dating from the European Bronze Age.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

SUNDIAL
SN A device for telling the time by the sun, using the shadow cast by a gnomon, or sometimes a spot of light through a small hole. They were often used for checking the accuracy of clocks. They range from panels on the sides of churches to pocket watch size.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument used for surgery, which is the treatment of injuries by instruments and manually.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
NT FORCEPS
LANCET
PROBE
RETRACTORS
SCALPEL
SPATULA
RT NEEDLE

SURVEYING STAFF
SN A long graduated staff used in surveying to help measure distance or height.
CL MEASUREMENT

SWAGE
SN A tool used to reduce the diameter of metal rods. Consists of a pair of semicylindrical surfaces.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SWORD
UF Sword Blade
Sword Chape
Sword Fitting
Sword Guard
Sword Pommel
Sword Pommelguard

SN A cutting and thrusting weapon consisting of a blade and a hilt. The blade varies in length and width and the cutting edge can vary from being purely the point to being one or both sides or a combination of these.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT BROADSWORD
CLAYMORE
CUTLASS
FOIL
HANGER
RAPIER
SABRE
SEAX
RT BALDRIC
SWORD BELT

SWORD BELT
SN A belt worn around the waist from which a
**Sword Blade**
**Use** SWORD

**Sword Chape**
**Use** SWORD

**Sword Fitting**
**Use** SWORD

**Sword Guard**
**Use** SWORD

**Sword Mould**
**SN** A mould in which a sword is cast.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
**BT** MOULD

**Sword Pommel**
**Use** SWORD

**Sword Pommelguard**
**Use** SWORD

**Symbol Stone**
**SN** A shaped and or carved stone.
**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**Symphonie**
**Use** HURDY GURDY

**Syringe**
**SN** A cylinder containing a piston by which fluid can be ejected or sucked in.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
**BT** PIERCING EQUIPMENT

**Syrinx**
**Use** PAN PIPE

**T-Shaped Brooch**
**SN** 1st or 2nd century Bow Brooch derived from the Colchester. It typically has a pin hinged on a bar held in a cylindrical crossbar, the bow tapering and commonly decorated. Developed examples often have a headloop and enamelled panels.
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** BOW BROOCH

**Tabernacle**
**SN** A container for a pyx which is often a canopied niche in a wall.
**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL
**BT** RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
**RT** PYX

**Table**
**SN** A flat surface supported by legs used for many purposes.
**CL** FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
**BT** FURNITURE

**Table Linen**
**SN** All linen used at the table, including tablecloths.
**CL** FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
**BT** FURNISHING

**Tableman**
**SN** A playing piece for the medieval game of table.
**CL** SPORTS AND GAMES
**BT** GAMING PIECE

**Tack**
**SN** A sharp pointed nail with a large flat head.
**CL** UNASSIGNED
**BT** FASTENING

**Tailpiece**
**SN** A triangular piece of wood, usually of ebony, to which the lower ends of the strings of a musical instrument are fastened.
**CL** MUSIC
**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT
**RT** BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

**Talisman**
**Use** AMULET

**Tally**
**UF** Tally Stick
**SN** A piece of wood scored across with notches for the items of an account and then split into halves of which each party kept one.
**CL** MEASUREMENT

**Tambourine**
**UF** Timbrel
**SN** A circular frame with a stretched membrane and small cymbals in the frame.
**CL** MUSIC
**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

**Tampion**
**UF** Tompion
**SN** A plug to keep out dust, moisture etc.
**CL** UNASSIGNED
**BT** PLUG
**RT** CANNON
**ORGAN**

**Tanged Spearhead**
**SN** A type of spearhead with a triangular blade bevelled at the edges and with a groove(s) following the outline.
**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
**BT** SPEARHEAD
TANK
SN A large container or reservoir for liquids or gases.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

TANKARD
SN A large one handled drinking vessel, sometimes fitted with a hinged lid.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

TAP
SN A device to limit the amount of liquid coming from a pipe or hole.
CL UNASSIGNED

TAP KEY
SN A tap inserted into a barrel to allow liquid to be drawn from it.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TAPER
SN A long slim candle used for igniting objects.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

TAPESTRY
SN Large wall hung tapestries only.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL HANGING

TARGET
SN A small shield.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHIELD

TARGET
SN A small round shield.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHIELD

TASZI
SN A Roman wine cup with a shallow bowl and a circular foot.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

TETEGULA
SN A flat tile with raised or flanged edges, used with imbrex for roofing.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

TELESCOPE
SN A monocular optical instrument possessing magnification for observing distant objects, especially in astronomy.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TEMPLATE
SN A pattern cut out in wood or metal to help shape something accurately or to reproduce shapes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TENT
SN A portable shelter, usually of fabric or leather.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT WIGWAM

TENTERHOOK
SN Hook used to support cloth on a tenter frame after fulling to dry the cloth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

TEPHRA
SN Volcanic ash.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ASH

TERRACOTTA
SN A hard, unglazed earthenware, characteristically reddish-brown in colour, used in decoration and construction.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT CERAMIC

TERRESTRIAL MOLLUSCA REMAINS
SN Molluscs found in terrestrial habitats as opposed to fresh or brackish water.
CL ECOFACTS
BT NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

Testet
USE HARNESS FITTING

Terret Ring
USE HARNESS FITTING

TESSERA
SN A cube of material used to make up a mosaic.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT MOSAIC

TESTATE AMOEBAE
UF Microfossil
SN Amoebae which are partially enclosed in external shells, or tests. Found in wet soils, freshwater, decaying organic matter and on vegetation such as mosses. Used to examine environmental factors such as water acidity and moisture content.
CL ECOFACTS

TEXTILE
UF Cloth
SN Woven material.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT BRAID
LACE (TEXTILE)

TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used in the production of textiles.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BOBBIN
CARDER
CARDING COMB
DISTAFF
FULLING ROLLER
HARBICK
HECKLE
HEDDLE ROD
THATCH WEIGHT
SN A weight used to hold down thatch.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

THATCHING NEEDLE
SN A needle used to sew together thatch.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT NEEDLE

THEATRE COSTUME
SN A dress designed to be worn for theatrical purposes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSTUME

THERMOMETER
SN An instrument designed to measure temperature.
CL MEASUREMENT

THIMBLE
SN A small cap for protecting the finger or thumb while sewing.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
NT PALM

THISTLE BROOCH
UF Rosette Brooch
SN Early to mid-1st century AD Bow Brooch with a P-shaped profile, a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical spring cover and a round or lozenge-shaped centre plate with a short bow above and a flat leg below, both of which are reeded like the Langton Down Brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
RT LANGLEON DOW BROOCH

THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT
SN Objects used to thresh and winnow crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

THRESHING TRAY
SN A tray used for separating the grain from husks and straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION

THROWN AXE
SN An axe designed and weighted to be thrown.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT FRANCISCA

THUMB NAIL SCRAPER
SN A small semi-circular scraper current in the Bronze Age.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SCAPER (TOOL)

THUMBSCREW
SN An instrument of torture used to compress one or both thumbs.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

THRONE
SN A seat of state, often highly decorative, used by monarchs, bishops, etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT POWER SYMBOL

TIE BAR
SN A piece of metal or timber holding two elements together.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

TILE
SN A slab which can be decorated, shaped, hollow etc. Used for a variety of purposes in construction.
CL ARCHITECTURE
TILL
UF Boulder Clay
SN Unsorted sediment (i.e. containing everything from clay to boulders) laid down directly by a glacier.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT GLACIATION DEPOSIT

TIMBER DOG
SN An iron rod with both ends sharpened and turned down, used for holding timbers together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAPLE

Tiemrel
USE TAMBOURINE

TIME CAPSULE
SN A container holding items associated with the period of burial. Often buried to commemorate a certain event, such as the foundation of a building.
CL UNASSIGNED

TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument used to measure the passing of time.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT CALENDAR
CLOCK
GNOMON
MOONDIAL
SAND GLASS
SUNDIAL
WATCH

TINDER BOX
SN A box containing tinder, any dry inflammable material, usually also contains flint and steel for lighting fires.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

TIPPET (CAPE)
SN Woman's fur cape for the shoulders.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

TIPPET (STOLE)
SN Long stole worn by Anglican clergy during a service.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Tobacco Bag
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Basket
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Box
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Case
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Flask
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

TOBACCO HOLDER
UF Tobacco Bag
Tobacco Basket
Tobacco Box
Tobacco Case
Tobacco Flask
Tobacco Jar
Tobacco Pot
SN A container for the storage of tobacco.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT TOBACCO POUCH

Tobacco Jar
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

TOBACCO PIPE
SN A pipe used for smoking tobacco.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)
RT TOBACCO POUCH

Tobacco Pot
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

TOBACCO POUCH
SN A pouch for containing tobacco.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL CONTAINER
BT TOBACCO HOLDER
RT TOBACCO PIPE

TOBE
SN An African cloth garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

TOE RING
SN A ring worn on a toe.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

TOGGLE
SN An object which fastens crossways.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

TOILET ARTICLE
SN This includes all articles created to be used for personal care, hygiene, grooming and cosmetic activities.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
NT COSMETIC ARTICLE
PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM

Toilet Set
USE COSMETIC SET
MANICURE SET
TOKEN

SN An unofficial, usually local, substitute for coinage, which could be exchanged directly for goods or services in certain areas or with specified retailers.

CL CURRENCY

TOMB

SN A grave or sepulchre including a monument.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

TOMBSTONE

SN A stone placed across a grave.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Tompion

USE TAMPION

TONGS

SN Twin bars riveted together which can open and close allowing it to grip objects, usually to lift and move them.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

NT FIRE TONGS

TOOL BY PRODUCT

SN A by-product created during the manufacture of a tool.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT BY PRODUCT

NT BURN SPALL

DEBITAGE

MICROBURIN

TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used in the making of tools.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

NT FABRICATOR

HAMMERSTONE

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN Tools and equipment with a specific function and those for which a function cannot be assigned with any degree of certainty. Where the function is known, the term is also included under the relevant Class.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

NT ALUDEL

ANVIL

ARD

BELLOWS

BLOWPIPE (TOOL)

BRUSH

CABLE DRUM

CASTING BOX

CAULKING TOOL

CLAMP

COMBINATION TOOL

COTTON GIN

CREASER

CROWBAR

CUSHION STONE

CUTTING EQUIPMENT

DIGGING EQUIPMENT

DRILLING EQUIPMENT

FIRE HOOK

FLATTER

FULLER

FUNNEL

GRAPPLING IRON

GRINDING EQUIPMENT

GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

HOSE

KEY (LOCKING)

KEY (WINDING)

KILN FURNITURE

KNITTING NEEDLE

LACE PILLOW

LADDER

LADLE

LAUREL LEAF

LEVER

LITHIC IMPLEMENT

LOCKING MECHANISM

MARKING EQUIPMENT

MARVER

MICROLITH

MILITARY EQUIPMENT

MOULDING EQUIPMENT

PALETTE (ARTISTS)

PIERCING EQUIPMENT

PIN CUSHION

PIPE RACK

PITCHFORK

PLUMB BOB

POKER

POTTERS TOOL

POTTERS WHEEL

PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

PROBE

PULLEY

PUMP

PUMP HOUSING

RAKE

REAMER

RIPPLER

SCOOP

SERRATED IMPLEMENT

SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

SHEARMANS HOOK

SIEVE

SLICKER

SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

SNARLING IRON

SOLDERING LAMP

SPATULA

SPOON

SPORTING EQUIPMENT

SPUD

STIRRING ROD

STRAINER

STRAW SPLITTER

STRIKE A LIGHT

STRIKING EQUIPMENT

SWAGE

TAP KEY

TELESCOPE

TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT
TOOTH PICK
SN An object used to pick the teeth with.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

TOOTHBRUSH
SN A small brush used for cleaning teeth.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

TORC
UF Wrist Torc
SN A necklace or armband made of metal.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT BAR TORC
RT HOARD

TORTOISE CORE
USE LEVALLOIS CORE

Torus
USE COLUMN

TOUCHSTONE
SN A stone used to test how genuine an object is by rubbing the object against the stone, particularly used for testing gold and silver.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TOY
SN An item designed to be played with by children.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
NT DOLL
PUPPET
SPINNING TOP

Tranchet Axe
USE TRANCHET AXEHEAD

TRANCHET AXEHEAD
UF Tranchet Axe
SN A chisel ended flaked axehead common in the Mesolithic.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

TRANCHET FLAKE
SN Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the manufacture of adzes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
RT FLAKE

TRANSPORT
SN Objects used or associated with the movement of goods or people.
CL TRANSPORT
NT ICE SKATE
MINERS CAGE

TRAY
SN A thin flat board or plate usually with a raised edge on which things can be carried.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

TRAP
SN An object used to catch animals.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING OBJECT
NT HAWK TRAP

TRAPEZE MICROLITH
SN A microlith retouched to a trapezium shape. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH

TRENAIL
UF Trunnel
SN A wooden cylinder or dowel used for pinning planks or timbers together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

TRENCHER
SN A shallow dish or plate used to serve main meals off or to serve sweetmeats, these usually being painted with devices and riddles.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

TRIAL PIECE
UF Motif Piece
SN Piece of work to test eventual pattern, sometimes small and used as a demonstration of crafter's skill.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TRIANGLE
SN A triangle of metal which, when struck, produces a note.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD
SN A three-cornered arrow head.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARROWHEAD
NT BARBED AND TANGED ARROWHEAD

TRIANGULAR MICROLITH
SN A microlith retouched to a triangular shape. They can be sub-divided into scalene and isosceles triangles. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH

TRICHTERHALSKRUG
SN A specific German Stoneware form of rounded mug. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT ROUNDED MUG

TRIDENT
SN A weapon with a long shaft and a three pronged head.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

TRIGGER GUARD
UF Gun Guard
SN A curving metal band attached to the underside of the stock of a firearm, vertically enclosing the trigger to prevent accidental discharge.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

TRIPARTITE URN
SN A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a concave neck or cavetto zone, which may or may not be decorated, and this in turn leads down to a straight-sided but narrowing body. Decoration may extend below this cavetto zone, but this is rare.
CL CONTAINER

TRIPLE VASE
SN A vessel consisting of three small pots joined, often on a hollow ring, at the base.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

TRIPOD PIPKIN
SN A jar adapted by the addition of a straight handle and three feet. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT PIPKIN
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT PIPKIN

TRIPOD PITCHER
SN A jug form characterized by the addition of three applied feet. The feet are usually short and stubby. Double index with the appropriate profile type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)
SN A three panelled altar decoration that can be closed.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

TRIVET
SN A tripod used to support pots over a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

TROUGH
SN A narrow container, especially one in which food or water for animals is put.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

TROUGH QUERN
SN A worked or unworked block/boulder/cobble, on which grain was ground by to-and-fro motion, resulting in a deep smooth elongated hollow area.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT QUERN

TROUBES
SN An outer garment worn on the legs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

TROWEL
SN A small blade for moving earth, applying liquids such as plaster, smoothing etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TRUMPET
UF Bucina
Bugle
Corru
Litua
Slide Trumpet
Tuba
SN An instrument which has a cupped mouthpiece and may have a straight, bent or curved tube. It includes slide trumpets like the trombone.
CL MUSIC
BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

TRUMPET BROOCH
SN A Roman Bow Brooch, dating from the later 1st and 2nd centuries often worn in pairs with a linking chain. Characterized by its distinctive
head, sometimes enamelled, and resembling the mouth of a trumpet.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** BOW BROOCH

**TRUNK**
**SN** A large strong case or box used to contain objects for storage or transport.
**CL** CONTAINER
**BT** STORAGE CONTAINER

**Tunnel**
**USE** TRENAIL

**TUB**
**SN** A low, wide, open container.
**CL** CONTAINER
**BT** FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

**Tuba**
**USE** TRUMPET

**TUF**
**SN** A rock-like deposit consisting largely of calcium carbonate, formed by the precipitation of calcium carbonate out of calcium-rich water bodies such as springs.
**CL** ECOFACTS
**BT** DEPOSIT

**TUMBLER**
**SN** A flat-bottomed drinking vessel with no handle or stem.
**CL** CONTAINER
**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**TUMREL**
**SN** A balance for weighing coins.
**CL** MEASUREMENT
**BT** BALANCE

**TUNIC**
**SN** Clothing worn on the upper body.
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** OUTERWEAR

**TUNING PEG**
**UF** Harp Peg
**Harp Tuning Peg**
**SN** The peg of a stringed instrument which, when tightened or loosened, tunes the string of the instrument.
**CL** MUSIC
**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

**TURBAN**
**SN** Headwear where a band of material is wound around a cap.
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** HEADWEAR

**TURF CUTTER**
**SN** A tool with a handle and curved blade designed to cut through grass sods.
**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
**BT** CULTIVATION OBJECT
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**TUYERE**
**SN** A clay cone, part of a furnace.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**TWEEZERS**
**SN** A set of small pincers used for gripping and plucking.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
**BT** GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

**TWIST AUGER**
**SN** An auger bit which creates its hole by drilling into the material.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
**BT** AUGER

**TWIST BIT**
**SN** A drill bit used in metal and woodworking.
**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
**BT** DRILLING EQUIPMENT

**Twist Gimlet**
**USE** GIMLET

**Twist Two-Handled Bowl**
**USE** DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL
**SN** (Source: MPRG)

**TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH**
**SN** Derived from the Colchester in the mid to late 1st century, particularly in south and east Britain. Characterized by the attachment of the separate spring and pin through two holes in a lug behind the head, which projects to form a crest atop the bow.
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
**BT** COLCHESTER BROOCH

**TYG**
**SN** A drinking vessel with two or more handles.
**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**TYMPANUM**
**SN** The vertical recessed face of a pediment, often decorated with sculpture.
**CL** ARCHITECTURE
**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**TYRE**
**SN** A metal or pneumatic rubber rim to a wheel.
**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** VEHICLE COMPONENT

**Tyre Hoop**
**USE** WHEEL

**Umbo**
**USE** SHIELD BOSS

**UMBRELLA**
**SN** A folding circular cover on a stick held in the hand for protection against rain.
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
Objects which cannot be assigned to any one particular class, or the function of which is unknown.

- Underwear
  - Clothes worn against the skin and beneath other clothes.
- Unguent Bottle
  - A container for ointments or perfume.
- Unguent Pot
  - A container for ointments or perfume.
- Unidentified Object
  - An item that cannot be identified. Use more specific term, if possible.
- Upright Candlestick
  - A candlestick in which the socket is above a drip tray or grease tray, placed on a pedestal base which is generally hollow. There may be a vertical loop handle and one or more secondary drip trays. (Source: MPRG)
- Urinal (Chamber Pot)
  - Use CHAMBER POT
- Urinal (Medical)
  - A medical container for collecting urine for study.
- Urn
  - A vase-like receptacle, especially a large bulbous one with a foot.
- Valve
  - A device controlling the passage of liquids or gases.
through in a single direction which varies the note
produced.

CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

Vambrace

USE ARM GUARD

VASE

SN A vessel used as an ornament, often to hold
flowers.
CL CONTAINER

VAT

SN A large container for holding or storing liquids.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

VAULT SPRINGER

SN The impost, or point at which a vault rests upon
its support, and from which it seems to spring.
Hence the term describes the bottom stone of a
vault, which lies on the impost.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT KEYSTONE
VOUSSOIR

VEHICLE

SN A means of transportation.
CL TRANSPORT
NT AIRCRAFT
BICYCLE
LAND VEHICLE
MOTOR VEHICLE
WATER CRAFT

VEHICLE COMPONENT

SN Parts which make up a vehicle.
CL TRANSPORT
NT AIRCRAFT COMPONENT
AXLE
AXLE CAP
ENGINE
LINCH PIN
PISTON
TYRE
VEHICLE FITTING
WHEEL

VEHICLE FITTING

SN Any non structural fitting on a vehicle.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT
NT CART FITTING
CHAIR FITTING

VEIL

SN Light material used to cover the face or head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

VERTEBRATE REMAINS

SN Remains of any of the groups of animals
characterized by having a bony or cartilaginous
spinal column (backbone) and a well developed
brain.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ANIMAL REMAINS

VEIL

SN Light material used to cover the face or head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

VERTEBRATE REMAINS

SN Remains of any of the groups of animals
characterized by having a bony or cartilaginous
spinal column (backbone) and a well developed
brain.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ANIMAL REMAINS

VERVE

SN A metal ring which joins the jess to the leash. The
owner's name is often on the vervel.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

VESSEL

SN Use specific form where known.
CL CONTAINER
RT BASE SHERD
BODY SHERD
RIM SHERD
SHERD

VESSEL COMPONENT

SN Parts which make up a maritime vessel.
CL TRANSPORT
NT WATER CRAFT COMPONENT

Vessel Lid

USE LID

VICE

SN An appliance for holding an object while work is
done on it, usually has a pair of jaws.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

VINAIGRETTE

SN A small container for an aromatic substance, eg
perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

VIOLIN

SN A stringed instrument usually played with a bow.
CL MUSIC
BT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

Visor

USE HELMET

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

SN Objects used to transmit a definite message
through a visual non written means, includes
stamps and matrices to create these.
CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS
NT ALDIS LAMP

VOTIVE MODEL

SN A dedicated or consecrated offering.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

VOTIVE TANK

SN A container for holding votive offerings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

VOUSSOIR

NT AMPHIBIAN REMAINS
BIRD REMAINS
EGG SHELL
FISH REMAINS
HUMAN REMAINS
MAMMAL REMAINS
REPTILE REMAINS

VERVET

SN A metal ring which joins the jess to the leash. The
owner's name is often on the vervel.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

VESSEL

SN Use specific form where known.
CL CONTAINER
RT BASE SHERD
BODY SHERD
RIM SHERD
SHERD

VESSEL COMPONENT

SN Parts which make up a maritime vessel.
CL TRANSPORT
NT WATER CRAFT COMPONENT

Vessel Lid

USE LID

VICE

SN An appliance for holding an object while work is
done on it, usually has a pair of jaws.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

VINAIGRETTE

SN A small container for an aromatic substance, eg
perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

VIOLIN

SN A stringed instrument usually played with a bow.
CL MUSIC
BT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

Visor

USE HELMET

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

SN Objects used to transmit a definite message
through a visual non written means, includes
stamps and matrices to create these.
CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS
NT ALDIS LAMP

VOTIVE MODEL

SN A dedicated or consecrated offering.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

VOTIVE TANK

SN A container for holding votive offerings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

VOUSSOIR
WAGER CUP
SN A cup offered as a prize in a contest.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

WAISTED BEAKER
SN A beaker with a construction above the base to form a waisted profile. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER

WAISTED JUG
SN A jug with a constriction between the upper and lower body sections. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

WALKING STICK
SN A stick used as an aid or accessory when walking.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

WALL
SN A vertical structure usually made of stone, brick, timber, etc.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT WALL ANCHOR
WALL TIE

WALL ANCHOR
SN A single or pair of figures or plates attached to a joint or bar either at the time of construction or later and built into the wall to provide support.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
RT WALL

WALL COVERING
SN An item designed to cover, decorate or enhance a wall.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT WALL HANGING
WALLPAPER

WALL HANGING
SN Material hung from walls, excluding paper.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL COVERING
NT TAPESTRY

WALL HOOK
SN A hook with a spiked tang which allows it to be driven into a vertical surface.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT HOOK

WALL PAINTING
UF Fresco
Mural
SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
RT CEILING PAINTING

WALL PLASTER
SN Rendering material containing lime and sand spread on walls as a pliable mixture before drying to a hard surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

WALL TIE
SN A fastener used within a cavity wall to hold the two sides together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
RT WALL

WALLPAPER
SN Paper applied to walls.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL COVERING

WAR HAMMER
SN A hammer designed to fight with, often has a hammer side and a spiked side.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

WARMING PAN
SN A pan with a long handle which could be filled with coals and draw over sheets to warm a bed.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

WASHER
SN A small disc or flat ring of metal, wood or leather.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM
SN An object used in washing or cleaning the body.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT EAR SCOOP
SPONGE
STRIGIL
TOOTH PICK
TOOTHBRUSH
WASHING BOWL

WASHING BOWL
SN A bowl I used to wash in.
WASTE
SN Any by-product which cannot be reused.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

WASTE DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits representing material discarded or remaining as a result of a process or processes.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

WASTER
SN An object which has been rejected eg due to being misshapen, spoilt etc.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

WATCH
SN A portable timepiece capable of being worn on the wrist or carried in a pocket.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

WATCH GLASS
SN A concave glass dish used to hold material for observation or experimentation; so named for its resemblance to the disc covering the face of a watch.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

WATER COOLER
SN A container used to assist in cooling water.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOLER
CL CONTAINER
BT COOLER

WATER CRAFT
SN Any vehicle/craft used for transportation on water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE
NT BOAT
CANOE
CORACLE
SHIP

WATER CRAFT COMPONENT
SN Any part of a maritime vessel. Use more specific term where known.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VESSEL COMPONENT
NT SHIPS TIMBER

WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used on or with water craft.
CL TRANSPORT
NT ANCHOR
BOAT HOOK

WATER DROPPER
SN A tube to produce drops of liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
SN A pipe allowing the passage of water through it and designed only for this.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
RT WATER PIPE COLLAR

WATER PIPE (SMOKING)
SN A pipe used for smoking where the smoke passes through water.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)

WATER PIPE COLLAR
SN A ring, flange or short piece of pipe, made of iron, clay or other materials, used to join and seal two sections of water pipe.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT FITTING
RT WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

WATERING CAN
SN A container, usually metal, used to water plants.
CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

WATERING POT
SN A container, usually ceramic, used to water plants.
CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

Waterlain Silt
USE ALLUVIUM

WATERLOGGED SAMPLE
SN A sample taken from waterlogged conditions.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SAMPLE

WEAPON
SN An object used in combat to attack or cause damage to an opponent.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT EDGED WEAPON
EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
PERCUSSIVE WEAPON
PROJECTILE WEAPON

WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
SN A holder for weapons, explosives and ammunition.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT AMMUNITION POUCH
ARMS HOLDER
POWDER FLASK
POWDER HORN
PRIMING FLASK


Weather Cock
USE WEATHER VANE

WEATHER VANE
UF Weather Cock
SN An object with a broad enough blade which catches the wind and so is pushed until it shows the direction the wind is blowing in.

WEAVING BATTEN
UF Weaving Stick
Weaving Sword
SN A flat blade used to beat the weft against the newly woven cloth in weaving.

WEAVING COMB
SN A toothed comb used to beat the weft against the cloth in weaving.

WEAVING TABLET
SN An object used in tablet weaving to control the shed.

WEEDING HOOK
SN A small cutting hook on a long handle.

WEFT BEATER
UF Pin Beater
Thread Picker
SN A cigar shaped implement used to release knots and tangles in weaving.

WEIGHT
SN An object used to weigh something down or to measure the weight of another object.

WELL
SN A shaft sunk into the ground to reach the water level.

WELL WINDER
SN The windlass used to wind rope around to raise and lower the bucket in a well.

WHEAT GRAIN
UF Wheat
SN Remains of wheat (Triticum sp.) grain (caryopyses). These grains are sometimes itemised separately.

WHEEL
UF Hub
Hub Cap
Hub Lining
Nave Band
Strake
Tyre Hoop
SN A circular frame or disc arranged to revolve on an axle and used to facilitate the motion of a vehicle.

WHEELBARROW
SN A wheeled open box for carrying loads.

WHEELLOCK MUSKET
SN A musket where a wheel on the lock is wound back and when the trigger is pulled the wheel moves dragging pieces of iron pyrites over the lock to create sparks and set powder in the pan off and so firing the main charge.

WHETSTONE
UF Hone
SN A stone used for sharpening edged tools, knives etc.

WHIP
UF Camel Whip
Cattle Whip
Horse Whip
SN A stick or rod with an attached lash.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

WHIPPING POST
SN A post to which the offender is tied to be whipped.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

WHIPPING TOP
SN A circular toy which spins on a point. Can be kept spinning by whipping with a lash.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT SPINNING TOP

WHISTLE
SN A small edge blown instrument with no finger holes, producing one note.
CL MUSIC
BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

WICK
SN A twisted fibre which is immersed in wax or oil except for one end which is lit.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

WIG
SN An artificial head of hair worn to disguise baldness, for adornment, for ceremonial or theatrical use etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

WIG CURLER
SN An object designed to add curls to a wig.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

WIGWAM
SN A tent especially one made of bark, rushes or skins spread over a set of arched poles that are lashed together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TENT

WIND INSTRUMENT
UF Mouthpiece
SN An instrument where vibrating air is confined by a tube. Use narrower terms where known.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>
NT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
LT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
RT REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

WINCHEST
SN The part of an organ or similar instrument into which air is pushed then is emitted through the pipes.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

Winding Key
USE KEY (WINDING)

WINDOW
UF Window Bar
SN An opening within a structure to allow air and light in and or to allow a view outside or inside.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Window Bar
USE WINDOW

Window Came
USE CAME

WINDOW COVERING
SN An item hung over a window, usually can be open or shut to allow light in.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT BLIND

Window Frame
USE WINDOW

Window Furniture
USE WINDOW FITTING

WINDOW GLASS
SN Glass used within a window, usually to protect from the elements, can permit a view through it or can be for decorative purposes.

Window Grille
USE WINDOW

Window Lead
USE CAME

Window Moulding
USE WINDOW

Window Sill
USE WINDOW

WINE BOTTLE
SN A vessel for the storage and transport of wine.
CL CONTAINER
BT BOTTLE

WINE COOLER
SN A container used to assist in cooling wine.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOLER

WINE GLASS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A drinking vessel, made of glass, designed expressly to be used for the consumption of wine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>DRINKING VESSEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINESKIN</td>
<td>SN A flexible container, usually leather, for the storage and transportation of wine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Flanged Axehead</td>
<td>USE FLANGED AXEHEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINGED AXEHEAD</td>
<td>UF End Winged Axehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Median Winged Axehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN A form of bronze axehead of middle or late Bronze Age date in which narrow, high flanges on both faces are hammered over to enclose the axe haft. Some types feature a side loop to further assist hafting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT AXEHEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINNOWER</td>
<td>SN A device for separating grain from chaff by means of a wind or current of air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINNOWING BASKET</td>
<td>SN A large, flattish basket used in winnowing the chaff from the grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINNOWING FAN</td>
<td>SN A fan used to create an air current to separate grain from chaff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINNOWING FORK</td>
<td>SN A large fork with wide spaces between its tines, used to throw grain etc into a breeze to separate grain from chaff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINNOWING TRAY</td>
<td>SN A tray for separating grain from chaff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIRE</td>
<td>SN A metal thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL UNASSIGNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITCH BOTTLE</td>
<td>SN A bottle for the confinement of evil spirits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL RELIGION OR RITUAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WOOD WORKING WASTE
| SN | waste resulting from the working of wood or associated with a carpenter's workshop. |
| CL | MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING |
| BT | MANUFACTURING DEBRIS |

Wool Comb
| USE | CARDER |

WOOL WEIGHT
| SN | A weight used for the measurement of wool. |
| CL | MEASUREMENT |
| BT | WEIGHT |

WORKED OBJECT
| SN | An object showing signs of being worked. Use more specific term where known. |
| CL | UNASSIGNED |
| NT | CARVED OBJECT |

WRAP
| SN | A garment used to wrap around a person. |
| CL | DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES |
| BT | OUTERWEAR |

WRENCH
| SN | A tool with adjustable jaws for gripping and turning objects. |
| CL | TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT |
| BT | GRIPPING EQUIPMENT |

WRIST BAND
| SN | A band worn around the wrist as a bracelet. |
| CL | DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES |
| BT | CLOTHING ACCESSORY |

Wrist Clasp
| USE | SLEEVE CLASP |

Wrist Guard
| USE | ARM GUARD |

Wrist Torc
| USE | TORC |

WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
| SN | An object used in the transmission of the written word or drawn image. |
| CL | WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS |
| NT | DRAWING SET |
|       | INK |
|       | INK BOTTLE |
|       | INK SPOON |
|       | INK STAND |
|       | INK STONE |
|       | INKWELL |
|       | LAP DESK |
|       | PAINT BRUSH |
|       | PAPER |
|       | PAPER WEIGHT |
|       | PARCHMENT PRICKER |
|       | PEN |
|       | PENCIL |
|       | QUILL |
|       | SANDSHAKER |
|       | SEALING WAX |
|       | STYLUS |
|       | WRITING BRUSH |
WRITING SLATE
WRITING TABLET

Writing Box

USE LAP DESK

WRITING BRUSH

SN A brush used in writing.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

Writing Cabinet

USE LAP DESK

WRITING CONTAINER

SN A container holding materials used in writing.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT INK BOTTLE
INKWELL
POUNCE POT
SANDSHAKER

WRITING SLATE

UF Slate
SN A slate tablet, often framed in wood, for writing purposes. Use a materials thesaurus to record the material type slate.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

WRITING TABLET

UF Diptych (Written)
Pentatych
Polyptych
Triptych (Written)
SN Two or more tablets of wood attached by a string or leather thong, with a raised border one side of which was filled with wax to write upon. Thin wooden tablets with ink writing are also known.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
NT CONSULAR DIPTYCH

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

SN Objects used or associated with the transmission of ideas and information through the written medium.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
NT BOOK FITTING
PLAN
WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
WRITTEN ITEM

WRITTEN ITEM

SN An object which has words inscribed, engraved carved or written upon it.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
NT BOOK
CENTURIAL STONE
DATE STONE
DIARY
DOCUMENT
LETTER
MANUSCRIPT
PAPYRUS
PARCHMENT
SCROLL

YARN TWISTER

SN A tool used to twist fibres together to create yarn.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

YOKE (ANIMAL)

UF Yoke Terminal
SN A crosspiece fastened over the necks of two or more animals, often oxen, and attached to the plough or cart to be drawn.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

YOKE (HUMAN)

SN A frame shaped to fit around the neck and shoulders of a person for carrying buckets. Usually made of wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Yoke Terminal

USE YOKE (ANIMAL)